WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

RESEARCH REPORT 187

April 2004

A Compendium of 58 Trout Stream Habitat Development Evaluations in Wisconsin– 1985-2000¹

by **Ed L. Avery**Bureau of Integrated Science Services
Waupaca, WI

Abstract

A standard format was devised to summarize 58 trout stream habitat evaluations carried out by Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources biologists and University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee staff on 53 streams distributed among 25 counties during 1985-2000. The success of each project was judged on the basis of the percent change within a treatment zone for 4 categories (or population variables): 1) total number of trout, 2) number of trout ≥6 inches, 3) number of legal size trout, and 4) total biomass (pounds per mile). Standardization was at a "per mile" basis. Two levels of success were determined: Level 1= post-development increases in the population variable of 25% or more and Level 2= increases in the population variable of 50% or more.

Approximately 59% of the changes in 140 population variables analyzed had Level 1 success after habitat development; 50% had Level 2 success. Total abundance of trout met Level 1 success in 43% of the treatment zones. Success rate at Level 2 was found in 31% of the treatment zones. Abundance of legal size trout achieved success rates of 65% and 62% at Levels 1 and 2, respectively. In treatment zones with allopatric populations of brook trout or brown trout, success rates were similar. In sympatric populations, brown trout responded much more positively than brook trout did to habitat development.

Habitat development techniques employed were grouped into 9 categories based on the predominant techniques. The beaver dam removal category, in treatment zones supporting allopatric brook trout populations, achieved the highest success rates. In sympatric trout populations, the "Wisconsin-style" bank cover and current deflector category achieved the best success rates. The channel excavation with whole log cover and boulders category achieved good results regardless of the trout species present. The bank cover logs and current deflectors category achieved excellent success in high gradient (1-3%) streams.

Average empirical post-development changes for populations of trout in 58 treatment zones included a 13% decline in total abundance of trout (from 1,323 per mile to 1,125 per mile), a 65% increase in trout ≥6 inches (from 208 per mile to 344 per mile), a 25% increase in legal size trout (from 291 per mile to 363 per mile), and a 63% increase in biomass (from 100 lbs. trout per mile to 163 lbs. trout per mile. Elements of this study and a similar Wisconsin study from 1953-85 were consolidated to provide 103 case histories detailing the results of habitat development on 82 different trout streams in 36 Wisconsin counties. Composite analyses not only provide near identical (Levels 1 and 2) success rates for 244 trout population variables but also provide fisheries managers with habitat development choices segregated by regions in the state.

¹ Includes one study completed during 1964-67.

Contents

Introduction, 1

Methods, 2

Results and Discussion, 5

Management Application and Implications, 17

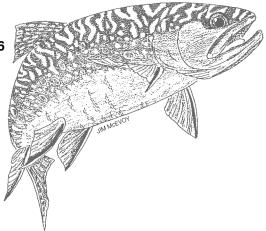
Summary, 19

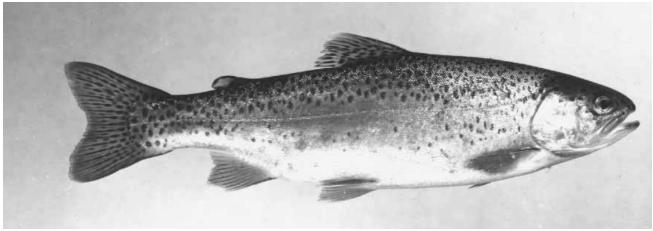
Case Histories, 20

Glossary of Habitat Development Techniques, 81

Appendices, 91

Literature Cited, 96





DNR PHOTO

Introduction

In 1977, legislation was passed in Wisconsin that requires anglers (ages 16-65) fishing for trout in inland waters to purchase an annual trout stamp. Revenue received from sales of these trout stamps is reserved exclusively for trout habitat development projects. During fiscal year 2001, the sale of 140,888 trout stamps (\$7.25 each) generated \$1,001,526.00² to be spent by the Wisconsin DNR on trout stream habitat development projects (R. Raftery, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, pers. comm. 2001).

In 1988, Hunt (1988) published a compendium of 45 trout stream habitat development evaluations in Wisconsin from 1953-85. In that report, Hunt (1988) summarized the history of trout stream habitat management in Wisconsin and the research that formed the basis for previous manuals on the principles and techniques for enhancing trout stream habitat in Wisconsin (see O'Donnell and Threinen 1960, White and Brynildson 1967). Hunt's (1988) compendium was the first major effort to compile both published and unpublished habitat development evaluations in Wisconsin. It also represented the first major effort to: 1) standardize reporting of results from trout habitat evaluations statewide, 2) objectively quantify the "success" or "failure" of such projects, and 3) interpret management implications from this era of trout fishery management based on the overview that the collection of documents provided.

Many procedures are used to restore and improve trout stream habitats in Wisconsin. The most com-

mon techniques include: current (wing) deflectors. several types of bank cover devices, mid-channel half-log or whole log structures, rock rip-rap, midchannel placement of boulders (boulder retards), removal or thinning of woody stream bank vegetation (particularly alder brush), brush bundles or mats along the stream edges, and stream bank fencing to exclude livestock. Many of these techniques are defined and lavishly illustrated with color photographs in Trout Stream Therapy (Hunt 1993). Stream channel excavation (trenching) with whole log covers and boulders, beaver dam removals, sediment traps, and rock-sill-and-gravel spawning riffles are recently evaluated techniques that are briefly defined and illustrated in the glossary beginning on page 81 accompanying this report.

Since 1985, numerous published and unpublished habitat evaluations have been completed in Wisconsin. These evaluations include: 1) studies in progress at the time of Hunt's (1988) compendium, 2) additional studies evaluating traditional and new habitat management techniques, 3) studies completed in new or poorly represented areas of Wisconsin, and 4) "follow-up" studies that provide longer term perspectives on previously reported habitat evaluations.

The goal of this study was to analyze these evaluations in an effort to fill in some of the distribution gaps in Hunt's (1988) compendium, to assess new habitat techniques, assist fisheries managers in their selection of appropriate development techniques, and to continue tracking the results achieved by this major fisheries management program.

² Does not include \$0.14 handling fee per stamp per license outlet; does not include additional monies generated through the "Patron License".

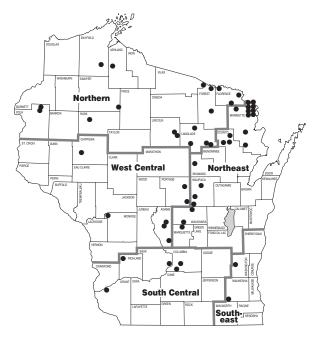


Figure 1. Locations of 53 streams in 25 counties where trout habitat development projects were evaluated.

Methods

Source Documents

In August 1999 a memorandum was distributed to 59 Wisconsin DNR fisheries managers, biologists, and technicians requesting them to provide copies of unpublished evaluations of trout habitat development projects done since 1985. Managers were encouraged to provide not only successful evaluations but also those that could be interpreted as "unsuccessful" or inconclusive. In addition, published reports were compiled that evaluated trout stream habitat development projects in Wisconsin.

Using a format similar to Hunt (1988)³, case history summaries were prepared for 58 evaluations on 53 streams in 25 counties (Fig. 1). Biological and physical data were evaluated from a total of 64 treatment zones averaging 0.53 mile in length and 21 reference zones averaging 0.25 mile in length. The total length of all study zones was 39.1 miles. With the exception of the Mecan River (studied from1964-67), evaluations were carried out from1985-2000.

Source documents for the evaluations included 4 published reports, 8 internal Wisconsin DNR memos, 4 unpublished trout research files, and 13 personal communication memos. Several of the source

documents provided information on more than one evaluation site or stream. All source documents are on file at the Rivers and Streams Research Headquarters, DNR, 11084 Stratton Lake Road, Waupaca WI 54981.

Investigators reported that trout population data were derived primarily from mark-recapture techniques using electrofishing gear. There were 3 case history exceptions; 1 treatment zone on the North Branch of the Prairie River, 2 treatment zones on McKenzie Creek, and 1 treatment zone on Wisconsin Creek. For these 3 exceptions, the principal investigators assumed similar electrofishing efficiencies for single-run inventories made before and after habitat development.

Data gathered from source documents encompassed a wide range of variables. In preparation for designing the compendium format and analyzing case history data, I categorized the source documents by:

1. Stream classification4:

- Class I (36 streams, 45 treatment zones)
- Class II (17 streams, 19 treatment zones)

2. Fishing regulation or category that was in place when a post-treatment evaluation was completed⁵:

- Pre-1990 regulations [14 streams, 15 treatment zones (includes the 2 streams and 2 treatment zones affected by 1986 regulatory changes on southern Wisconsin streams)]
- Post-1990 regulations⁶

Category 1 (8 streams, 13 treatment zones)
Category 2 (12 streams, 15 treatment zones)
Category 3 (4 streams, 4 treatment zones)
Category 4 (10 streams, 11 treatment zones)
Category 5 (6 streams, 6 treatment zones)

3. Trout species present:

- Wild brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) (19 streams, 25 treatment zones)
- Wild brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) (8 streams, 9 treatment zones)
- Wild brook and wild brown trout (15 streams, 18 treatment zones)
- Wild and domestic brook trout (2 streams, 2 treatment zones)
- Wild and domestic brown trout (2 streams, 2 treatment zones)

³ I purposefully followed a similar format, with the author's permission, to facilitate comparisons between the two studies.

⁴ Wisconsin DNR (1980).

⁵ vis-à-vis Guide to Trout Fishing Regulations, Wisconsin DNR 1985-1989; Trout Fishing Regulations and Guide, Wisconsin DNR 1990-2000.

 $^{^{6}}$ In 1990 trout streams were placed in 1 of 5 regulation categories. See Table 2.

- Wild and domestic brook trout and wild brown trout (1 stream, 1 treatment zone)
- Wild and domestic brook trout and domestic brown trout (1 stream, 1 treatment zone)
- Wild and domestic brown trout and wild brook trout (2 streams, 2 treatment zones)
- Wild brook and wild brown trout and domestic rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) (1 stream, 1 treatment zone)
- Wild and domestic brook trout and wild and domestic brown trout (1 stream, 2 treatment zones)
- Wild and domestic brook trout, wild and domestic brown trout, and domestic rainbow trout (1 stream, 1 treatment zone)

4. Habitat development technique applied (see Table 1):

- Bank covers and current deflectors (19 streams, 21 treatment zones)
- Bank cover logs and current deflectors (3 streams, 3 treatment zones)
- Beaver dam removals (8 streams, 13 treatment zones)
- Channel excavation with whole log covers and boulders (4 streams, 6 treatment zones)
- Stream bank debrushing or brush bundles (2 streams, 2 treatment zones)
- Stream bank debrushing, brush bundles, and half-logs (3 streams, 3 treatment zones)
- Sediment trap or sediment trap with gravel spawning riffle (4 streams, 4 treatment zones)
- Riprap (3 streams, 3 treatment zones
- Other combinations of techniques (8 streams, 9 treatment zones)

5. Experimental design utilized:

- 21 designs based on data from reference zones and treatment zones, before and after development
- 39 designs based on data from treatment zones, before and after development
- 3 designs based on data from treatment zones, before and after development (single-run electrofishing surveys only)
- 1 design that provided data from a reference zone and treatment zone after development

Table 1. Listing of habitat evaluation sites by stream name, county, and predominant type of development technique evaluated.

| Predominant Technique | Stream | County |
|---|--|---|
| | Davis/Clayton Creek E. Branch Eau Claire River Elvoy Creek ^a Emmons Creek | . Waushara . Langlade . Forest |
| | Evergreen River | Oconto Adams |
| | LaMontange Creek LePage Creek Little Roche A Cri Creek | Marinette Florence Florence |
| | Mecan River | . Waupaca . Adams |
| | Prairie River | . Portage . Waupaca |
| current deflectors (high gradient) | Camp Creek | . Rusk . Bayfield |
| Beaver dam removal | Brown Spur Creek C & B Creek E. Cataline Creek Ernst Creek Genricks Creek Lost Creek N. Branch | . Marinette . Marinette . Marinette . Marinette . Marinette |
| | Pemebonwon River No Name Creek | |
| Channel excavation with whole log covers and boulders | Allen Creek | . Forest . Lincoln |
| Streambank debrushing . | Hay Creek | |
| Streambank debrushing and half-logs with or without brush bundles | Clam River | . Waukesha |
| Sediment trap and/or gravel spawning riffle | Big (Cataract) Creek | . Marquette . Chippewa |
| Riprap | Lodi Creek | . Grant |
| Other Combinations ^b | Allenton Creek Manley Creek McKenzie Creek Middle Branch | . Sauk |
| | Embarrass River Middle Inlet Creek Spring Brook Whitcomb Creek Wisconsin Creek | . Marinette . Ashland . Waupaca |

^a Listed twice. Two predominant techniques were evaluated at different sites on the same stream.

b Included in this category are various combinations of techniques where no technique was clearly dominant. See "Type of Development/ Enhancement" detailed in the individual case histories.



Figure 2. The southern zone for trout water regulations includes all or portions of 28 southern Wisconsin counties south of highways 33, 82, 23, and 151.

Variables Used to Measure Change

Four population variables were chosen for comparison and were standardized using the "per mile" unit of expression. No sport fishery variables were chosen since only 1 of 58 case histories provided sport fishery data. The 4 population variables most often included in the case histories were: 1) total number of trout, 2) number of trout >6 inches, 3) number of legal size trout, and 4) total biomass.

No case history provided information on all 4 variables. Two population variables (number of trout ≥6 inches and number of legal size trout) were equivalent in 11 case histories and, as a result, were counted only once as "number of legal size trout". Twenty-two case histories provided information on 3 of the 4 population variables.

A few case histories also included other indices of trout population changes, such as, number of age 0 trout per mile, number of age 1+ trout per mile, number of trout per mile ≥5 inches, etc. These less frequently used characteristics were not utilized in this compendium to assess success rates of projects.

In 1986, new fishing regulations took effect in southern Wisconsin. These regulations reduced the daily bag limit from 5 to 3 trout and increased the minimum legal size trout from 6 inches to 9 inches (Fig. 2). In 1990, a statewide change in fishing regulations took effect that placed all trout streams in 1 of 5 regulation categories and changed daily bag and legal

size limits accordingly (Table 2). Therefore, the population variable "number of legal size trout" represents a wide range of size classes depending upon the regulation category in place on the individual stream (see individual case histories for details). In addition to the habitat development procedures applied, regulatory changes may have had some effect on the population variables examined in this study. However, for purposes of the evaluation presented in this report no distinctions were made.

Changes in one or more of the 4 trout population variables provided 140 usable values for analysis (Table 3). I used these values to analyze success of individual projects (see individual case histories for details) and the average success of various groupings of habitat development projects.

Table 2. Trout fishing regulations.

| 1986 | (excluding Southern Z | one) to 1989 |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Season ^a | Minimum Size Limit | Daily Bag Limit |
| May | 6 inches | 10 (only 5 browns or rainbows in aggregate) |
| Jun - Sept 30 | 6 inches | 10 |

| Implemented | Statewide | in 1990 |
|-------------|-----------|---------|
|-------------|-----------|---------|

| Regulation Category | Minimum Size Limit | Daily Bag Limit |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1 | None | 10 (only 5 browns or rainbows in aggregate) |
| 2 | 7 inches | 5 |
| 3 | 9 inches | 3 |
| 4 | Brown and rainbow trout-12 inches; Brook trout- 8 inches | 3 |
| 5 | Special regulations. S vary by specific water Trout Fishing and Reg | (see Wisconsin |

^a Generally, trout fishing season begins the first Saturday in May and ends September 30th.

Table 3. Number of values for each of 4 variables used to analyze overall success of habitat development projects.

| Variable | Number of Values | Number of Streams | Number of Treatment Zones |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Total number of trout (all sizes) | 58 | 49 | 58 |
| Number of trout ≥6 inches | 20 | 14 | 20 |
| Number of legal-size trout | 34 | 29 | 34 |
| Total biomass (pounds per mile) | 28 | 23 | 28 |

Criteria Used to Measure Success

No statistical testing was done with the trout population data included in this compendium beyond what was carried out originally by the principal investigators. I used the same arbitrary criteria of success selected by Hunt (1988) for each of the 4 standardized variables: Level 1= post-development increases in the population variable of 25% or more and Level 2= increases in the population variable of 50% or more. These arbitrary indices seem reasonable as acceptable long-term annual benefits from habitat manipulations made to remedy perceived deficiencies in trout carrying capacity. The case history collection provides the information needed to determine other criteria of success, should they be desired.

If the experimental design involved only predevelopment vs. post-development measurements of a variable within a treatment zone, the postdevelopment value (or average) for that variable was divided by the pre-development value (or average) to determine the percent change that occurred and the level of success.

If the experimental design included use of a treatment zone and a reference zone, and measurements of a variable were made in both zones *before and after* habitat development in the treatment zone, the post-development change in the treatment zone had to exceed the post-development change in the reference zone by 25% or 50% to qualify as success at Levels 1 and 2, respectively.

If the experimental design included use of a treatment zone and a reference zone, and measurements of a variable were made in both zones during the first and second years *after* habitat development, the post-development change in the treatment zone during the second year had to exceed the post-development change in the reference zone during the second year by 25% or 50% to qualify as success at Levels 1 and 2, respectively.

In 8 case histories, investigators also measured empirical changes in physical characteristics of their study zones. These changes are reviewed within the individual case history reports, but I did not summarize or use this documentation to judge success or failure of development projects.

Cost Analysis

A few of the published and unpublished case history documents provide information on financial expenditures to implement a habitat development project (see individual case histories for details). I did not attempt to summarize or interpret these costs in this compendium because of the inconsistency in what costs were and were not included in the development projects. A comprehensive technique-specific

assessment of projects covering evaluations of the kind included in this compendium would be useful. However, as Hunt (1988) stated, "necessary prerequisites would include more consistent statewide procedures for cost accounting and agreement on what costs should be included in a development project".

Results and Discussion

Success of Habitat Development Projects

Among the 140 trout population variables analyzed, 59% reached the Level 1 success rate (i.e. 82 of 140 variables showed a post-development increase of 25% or more). Fifty percent reached the Level 2 success rate (Table 4). Success of individual habitat development projects, as measured by the 4 standardized variables, is indicated in the case history summary for each stream and is summarized in Appendix 1.

Success Rates by Stream Classification

Among the 64 treatment zones evaluated, 45 were on Class I streams. These 45 treatment zones provided 100 measurements in one or more of the 4 criteria selected to assess post-development success. Fifty-six percent of the post-development change reached Level 1 success; 48% reached Level 2 (Table 4).

Success rates were higher for projects initiated on Class II streams. Sixty-eight percent of the post-development change reached Level 1 success; 55% reached Level 2 (Table 4).

Table 4. The success rates of 140 measurements of the 4 trout population variables derived from 64 habitat development projects. Level 1 (L1) success = 25% increase and Level 2 (L2) success = 50% increase.

| Stream | Number of Case History | Number of Percent Change | | cent essful |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Classificationa | Evaluations | Measurements | L1 | L2 |
| Class I | 45 | 100 | 56 ^b | 48 ^b |
| Class II | 19 | 40 | 68 | 55 |
| Combined | 64 | 140 | 59 | 50 |

^a Class I streams are high quality trout waters, having sufficient natural reproduction to sustain populations of wild trout at or near carrying capacity. They require no stocking and are often small headwater streams. Class II streams are generally larger and have some natural reproduction but not enough to utilize all available food and space. Stocking is sometimes required (Wisconsin DNR 1980).

b Interpretation example: 56% of 100 percent change measurements showed at least a 25% increase in the treatment zone after habitat development; 48% of the 100 measurements showed at least a 50% increase.

Table 5. Success rates for 4 trout population variables summarized by stream classification. Level 1 (L1) success is a minimum 25% increase and Level 2 (L2) success is a minimum 50% increase.

| | Total N of Trout | | | Number o per Mile ≥6 | | | Number of Trout p | _ | | Pounds o | | ut |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------|----|----------|-------------|--------------|
| | Number | | cent cess | Number | Pero Suc | cent cess | Number | Perc Suc | | Number | Pero Suc | cent cess |
| Stream Classification ^a | Measured | L1 | L2 | Measured | L1 | L2 | Measured | L1 | L2 | Measured | L1 | L2 |
| 1 | 42 | 40 | 31 | 16 | 88 | 81 | 23 | 61 | 57 | 19 | 58 | 47 |
| II | 16 | 50 | 31 | 4 | 75 | 75 | 11 | 73 | 73 | 9 | 89 | 67 |
| Combined | 58 | 43 | 31 | 20 | 85 | 80 | 34 | 65 | 62 | 28 | 68 | 54 |

^a Class I streams are high quality trout waters, having sufficient natural reproduction to sustain populations of wild trout at or near carrying capacity. They require no stocking. Class II streams are generally larger and have some natural reproduction but not enough to utilize all available food and space. Stocking is sometimes required (Wisconsin DNR 1980).

Success Rates by Variable

The 140 indices of success or failure are summarized for each of the 4 standardized variables and for the 2 classifications of trout streams (Table 5). Success rates at Levels 1 and 2 were equal to or higher for 3 of the 4 trout population variables in Class II streams.

For all projects reviewed, 43% of 58 measurements achieved Level 1 success for the change in total number of trout in the post-development treatment zone. Eighty-five percent of 20 measurements achieved Level 1 success for the change in total number of trout ≥6 inches, 65% of 34 measurements achieved Level 1 success for the change in total number of legal-size trout, and 68% of 28 measurements achieved Level 1 success for the change in pounds of trout present.

Success Rates by Fishing Regulations in Effect

The 140 indices of success or failure are summarized for each of the 4 standardized variables and for fishing regulations in effect before and after 1990 (Table 6). Success rates at Levels 1 and 2 were generally higher for the 4 trout population variables following implementation of the new fishing regulations in 1990. Regulatory changes may have had as great an effect on trout population parameters as the habitat development implemented. However, larger sample sizes (up to 20 times as many measurements per population variable) in the post-1990 era may also be responsible.

For projects reviewed during the post-1990 era, 46% of 48 measurements achieved Level 1 success for the change in total number of trout in the post-development treatment zone. Eighty-five percent of

20 measurements achieved Level 1 success for the change in total number of trout ≥6 inches, 78% of 23 measurements achieved Level 1 success for the change in total number of legal-size trout, and 63% of 19 measurements achieved Level 1 success for the change in pounds of trout present.

Success Rates by Trout Species

Eleven treatment zones contained mostly wild brown trout and 27 treatment zones held mostly wild brook trout. Habitat development was not consistently more beneficial to one species over another (Table 7). However, brook trout experienced higher success rates at Levels 1 and 2 than brown trout for the population variable "Total number of trout per mile". Habitat development projects on brown trout streams were mostly successful at producing increased numbers of legal-size trout and increased biomass (measured in pounds of trout per mile). For all population variables combined, brook trout success slightly exceeded those of brown trout when in allopatry⁷.

Success Rates in Treatment Zones with Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout

Twenty-three treatment zones receiving habitat development contained populations of wild brook and wild brown trout (Table 8). In those treatment zones, wild brown trout had greater success than wild brook trout. Level 1 success was achieved only 35% of the time in all population variables measured for brook trout. Sympatric⁸ brown trout achieved Level 1 success 75% of time. Level 2 success for wild brook trout was achieved 31% of the time while co-existing wild brown trout achieved Level 2 success 58% of the time.

⁷ Only one trout species present.

⁸ One of two or more co-existing trout species present.

Table 6. Success rates for the 4 trout population variables summarized by fishing regulation category. Level 1 (L1) success is a minimum 25% increase and Level 2 (L2) success is a minimum 50% increase.

| | Total Number of Trout per Mile | umber ser Mile | d) | Number of Troui per Mile ≥6 Inche | f Trout inches | 10 | Number of Legal-size Trout per Mile | egal-s r Mile | ize | Pounds of Trout per Mile | Trout ile | | AII Variables | les | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|--|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|---------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| Fishing | 304 | Per | Percent | , ode | Percent | ent | , de | Percent | ent | 100 | Percent | ent | , and an interest of the second | Percent | ent |
| | Measured | 5 | 1 12 | Measured | 1 12 | 2 | Measured | 1 12 | <u> </u> 2 | _ | L1 L2 | 2 | Measured | 1 12 | 2 |
| Pre-1990 | 7 | 27 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 1 | 36 | 36 | 8 | 88 | 38 | 30 | 47 | 27 |
| Post-1990 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category 1 | 13 | 95 | 82 | 12 | | 83 | 0 | | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 56 | 82 | 8 |
| Category 2 | 15 | 50 | 7 | - | | 0 | 9 | | 09 | 9 | 20 | 20 | 32 | 4 | 9 |
| Category 3b | 2 | 20 | 20 | က | 100 | 100 | - | 100 | 100 | - | 100 | 100 | 10 | 09 | 09 |
| Category 4 | တ | 33 | 22 | 0 | | 20 | 우 | | 06 | ∞ | | 62 | 29 | 99 | 29 |
| Category 5 | 9 | 20 | 33 | 2 | 100 | 20 | 2 | 20 | 20 | 3 | 100 | 100 | 13 | 69 | 54 |
| Post-1990 Subtotals 48 | 48 | 46 | 35 | 20 | 82 | 75 | 23 | 78 | 74 | 19 | 63 | 63 | 110 | 63 | 22 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

^a Prior to 1990, fishing regulations on inland trout waters were a minimum size limit of 6 inches and a daily bag limit of either 5 or 10 fish. In 1986, a size limit of 9 inches and a bag limit of 3 fish was established in a southern Wisconsin DNR trout zone and beginning in 1990, all trout streams were placed in one of 5 different regulation categories.

Table 7. Success rates for the 4 trout population variables summarized for wild brook trout and wild brown trout. Data shown are from treatment zones (TZ) where only 1 of the 2 species was present during the evaluations. Level 1 (L1) success is a minimum 25% increase and Level 2 (L2) success is a minimum 50% increase.

| | | Total Number of Trout per Mik | umber per Mil | o | Number of Trout per Mile ≥6 Inches | of Troui 6 Inche | t is | Number of Legal-size Trout per Mile | egal∹ r Mile | size | Pounds of Trout per Mile | i Trout ile | | All Variables | səl | |
|---------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Trout | Number of Treatment | Number | Percent Success | ent | Number | Percent Success | Percent Success | Number | Percent Success | Percent Success | Number | Percent Success | ess sss | Number | Percent Success | Percent Success |
| Species | Zones | Measured | 5 | 2 | Measured | 7 | 2 | Measured | L1 L2 | 2 | Measured | ב | L 2 | Measured | L1 L2 | ក |
| Brook | 27a | 27 | 63 | 52 | - | 100 100 | 100 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 9 | 9 29 | 29 | 44 | 61 | 22 |
| Brown | 11b | 1 | 45 | 27 | - | 100 100 | 100 | 5 | 09 | 09 | 2 | 100 100 | 100 | 19 | 28 | 47 |

a Includes Big Creek and North Branch Pemebonwon River which contained both wild and stocked brook trout.

^b Includes 5 measurements on 2 streams in southern Wisconsin under pre-1990 regulations that are equivalent to Category 3.

^b Includes Chaffee and Millville Creeks which contained both wild and stocked brown trout.

Data shown are from 23 treatment zones (TZ) where both species were present during the evaluations. Level 1 (L1) success is a minimum 25% increase and Level 2 (L2) success is a minimum 50% increase. and both species combined. Success rates for the 4 trout population variables summarized for wild brook trout, wild brown trout,

| | Total Number of Trout per Mile | umber er Mil | 0 | Number of Trout per Mile ≥6 Inches | of Trout 6 Inche | Į, į | Number of Legal-size Trout per Mile | egal-s r Mile | ize | Pounds of Trout per Mile | Trou | | All Variables | les | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------|------|--------------------|
| Fishing Regulation | Number | | Percent Success | Number | Per | Percent Success | Number | Percent Success | ent | Number | Perc | Percent Success | Number | Perc | Percent Success |
| Category ^a | Measured | | 7 | Measured | 7 | L 2 | Measured | 5 | L 2 | Measured | コ | 7 | Measured | | L 2 |
| Brook | 19a | | 21 | ဗ | 29 | 0 | 17 ^b | 29 | 59 | 16 ^b | 19 | 19 19 | 22 | 35 | 31 |
| Brown | 19 ^a | 47 | 47 37 | က | 100 | 29 | 17 ^b | 94 | 71 | 16 ^b | 8 | 69 | 22 | 75 | 28 |
| Combined | 19a | 2 | 21 21 | က | 29 | 29 | 17 ^b | 7 | 65 | 16 ^b | 69 | 44 | 22 | 23 | 4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Includes Hay Creek and the Waupaca River which both contained wild brook and wild and domestic brown trout; also includes Waupee Creek which contained wild and domestic brook trout and wild brown trout **Success Rates by Development Type**

Table 9 provides success rates for 4 trout population variables categorized by the predominant type of habitat development. The bank cover and current deflector technique that was pioneered in Wisconsin to improve trout habitat produced good results. A total of 50 measurements of the 4 population variables were determined on the 19 streams where the bank cover and current deflector technique was featured. Level 1 success was achieved 56% of the time and Level 2 success was achieved 46% of the time. Development projects where the bank cover and current deflector technique were used was slightly more successful in Class II streams as opposed to Class I streams (Table 9).

Beaver dam removals resulted in the highest success rates achieved by any type of habitat development. A total of 26 measurements of the 4 population variables were determined on the 8 streams where beaver dam removal occurred. Level 1 success was achieved 92% of the time and Level 2 success was achieved 85% of the time (Table 9). Development projects of this type were mainly watershed oriented and included intensive removal of beaver as well as annual maintenance to preserve free flowing conditions.

The bank cover log and current deflector technique was specifically targeted to higher gradient (1-3%) streams in Wisconsin. Development projects of this type were evaluated on 3 streams and produced an additional 9 measurements of the 4 population variables. Success at Levels 1 and 2 was achieved 78% and 44% of the time, respectively (Table 9).

Two commonly used techniques, stream bank debrushing and stream bank debrushing and half-logs with or without brush bundles, produced disappointing results based upon 11 measurements from 5 streams (Table 9). When combining the two techniques, Level 1 and 2 success was achieved only 9% of the time.

Construction of a sediment trap or sediment trap and gravel spawning riffle proved disappointing. There were no Level 1 successes in any of the 5 measurements of the 4 population variables. According to the case histories, all 4 treatment zones were selected to test these habitat development techniques under worst case scenarios (i.e. situations where both gravel substrate and natural reproduction was absent). However, documented successes in Michigan trout streams and two qualified successes reported by Wisconsin fisheries managers (see individual case histories) suggest these techniques do have merit in the correct situation.

Table 10 provides a more detailed analysis of success rates categorized by both the predominant type of habitat development and by trout species present. This table highlights the differences in success rates for wild brook trout in the presence and absence of wild brown trout. In treatment zones containing *only* wild brook trout (allopatry) and where the type of habitat development was channel excavation with whole log cover and boulders, Levels 1 and 2 success were achieved 63% of the time (Table 10). In treatment zones where the same habitat development was done, but where wild brook trout and wild brown trout were *both* present (sympatry), Levels 1 and 2 success were achieved for brook trout only 38% of the time. However, in the same treatment zones for brown trout, Levels 1 and 2 success were achieved 63% of the time.

In treatment zones containing *only* wild brook trout for all types of habitat improvement, Level 2 success was achieved 62% of the time.

In treatment zones containing *both* wild brook trout and wild brown trout for all types of habitat development Level 2 success was achieved 35% of the time for wild brook trout (Table 10). In the same treatment zones, however, wild brown trout exhibited Level 2 success 69% of the time.

Superior performance of wild brown trout in sympatry with wild brook trout was also documented in Hunt's (1988) compendium of habitat evaluations in Wisconsin. "Superior performance by wild brown trout in sympatry with wild brook trout is probably a reflection of at least 2 factors: 1) direct interspecific competition in which brown trout dominate and occupy the best habitat niches available (Fausch and White 1981, Waters 1981) and 2) greater angler exploitation of brook trout (Avery 1983)". Unfortunately, from the perspective of the Wisconsin DNR trout management philosophy that stresses more attention to management of brook trout because of its endemic status, neither the habitat development techniques evaluated by Hunt (1988) nor current habitat development techniques appear to favor brook trout over brown trout in sympatric situations. Until enhancement techniques favoring brook trout in sympatry with brown trout are discovered, species-specific angling regulations that provide protection for brook trout or physical removal of brown trout are better alternatives than stopping habitat development in streams holding both brook and brown trout.

Success Rates in Long-term Comparisons

Long-term comparisons of the success of habitat development projects that were demonstrated by Hunt (1988) were possible in only 6 treatment zones on 5 streams in the current study (Table 11). Overall, success rates for all 5 streams combined were poorer at Levels 1 and 2 over the long term than when initially reported. However, it should be noted that the small sample size, different species present, and varying types of habitat development examined might have affected the overall conclusions. Individual case histories should be consulted for more specific information on long-term success.

Empirical Changes in Trout Population Variables

When examining the population variable "total number of trout per mile" in 27 treatment zones, the average post-development density for brook trout of all sizes increased by 14% (Table 12). The average post-development density of brook trout ≥6 inches increased by 69% in 15 treatment zones, and the average number of legal-size brook trout increased 17% in 10 treatment zones. In 6 treatment zones, the

Table 9. Success rates of all the trout population variables combined summarized by the predominant type of habitat development applied in the treatment zones (TZ) and by stream class. Level 1 (L1) success is a minimum 25% increase and Level 2 (L2) success is a minimum 50% increase.

| Predominant Type of | Number | Pero Succ | | _ |
|---|----------|--------------|----------|---|
| Habitat Development | Measured | L1 | L2 | |
| Bank covers and | | | | _ |
| current deflectors | 0.0 | | 40 | |
| Class I ^a Class II | 36 14 | 50 71 | 42 57 | |
| Combined | 50 | 56 | 46 | |
| Beaver dam removals | | | | |
| Class I | 24 | 92 | 88 | |
| Class II | 2 | 100 | 50 | |
| Combined | 26 | 92 | 85 | |
| Channel excavation with whole log covers and boulded | are. | | | |
| Class I | 8 | 38 | 25 | |
| Class II | 8 | 75 | 75 | |
| Combined | 16 | 56 | 50 | |
| Bank cover logs and current | | | | |
| deflectors (high gradient) Class I | 6 | 67 | 50 | |
| Class I | 3 | 100 | 33 | |
| Combined | 9 | 78 | 44 | |
| Stream bank debrushing | | | | |
| Class I | 6 | 0 | 0 | |
| Class II | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Combined | 6 | 0 | 0 | |
| Stream bank debrushing, half-logs, with or without | | | | |
| brush bundles | | | | |
| Class I | 5 | 20 | 20 | |
| Class II | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Combined | 5 | 20 | 20 | |
| Sediment trap or sediment trap and gravel spawning riff | flo | | | |
| Class I | 1 | 0 | 0 | |
| Class II | 4 | 0 | Ö | |
| Combined | 5 | 0 | 0 | |
| Riprap | | | | |
| Class I | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Class II Combined | 7 7 | 57 57 | 57 57 | |
| Other combinations ^b | , | 31 | 31 | |
| Class I | 14 | 57 | 43 | |
| Class II | 2 | 100 | 100 | |
| Combined | 16 | 63 | 50 | _ |

^a Class I streams are high quality trout waters having sufficient natural reproduction to sustain populations of wild trout at or near carrying capacity. They require no stocking and are often small headwater streams. Class II streams are generally larger and have some natural reproduction but not enough to utilize all available food and space. Stocking is sometimes required (Wisconsin DNR 1980).

b Included in this category are various combinations of techniques where no technique was clearly dominant. See "Type of Development/Enhancement" detailed in the individual case histories.

Table 10. Success rates for all the trout population variables combined summarized by the type of habitat development applied in the treatment zones (TZ) and the trout species present. Level 1 (L1) success is a minimum 25% increase and Level 2 (L2) success is a minimum 50% increase.

| | Bank Cov Current De | | | Bank Cove | | | Beave Remo | r Dam ovals | | Channel Ex with Whole L and Bou | og Co | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------------|-----------------|-----|------|---------------|----------------|------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| | Number | | cent cess | Number | | cent | Number | Pero Suco | cent | Number | | cent cess |
| Trout Species | Measured | L1 | L2 | Measured | L1 | L2 | Measured | L1 | L2 | Measured | L1 | L2 |
| One species present: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wild brook | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | 24 | 92 | 88 | 8 | 63 | 63 |
| Wild brown | 6 | 17 | 0 | 3 | 67 | 67 | | | | | | |
| Wild brook | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic brook | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined ^c | | | | | | | 2 | 100 | 50 | | | |
| VACIAL In various | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wild brown | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic brown | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined ^c | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two species present: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wild brook | 31 | 39 | 35 | 3 | 67 | 33 | | | | 8 | 38 | 38 |
| Wild brown | 31 | 77 | 71 | 3 | 100 | 67 | | | | 8 | 63 | 63 |
| Combined | 31 | 61 | 55 | 3 | 67 | 33 | | | | 8 | 50 | 38 |
| Wild brook ^c | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic brook | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wild brown | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wild brook ^c | | | | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Domestic brook | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic brown | | | | 3 | 100 | 100 | | | | | | |
| Combined | | | | 3 | 100 | 33 | | | | | | |
| Wild brook | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Wild brown ^c | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic brown | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Wild brook ^c | 4 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic brook | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wild brown ^c | 4 | 100 | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic brown | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined | 4 | 50 | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Three species present: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wild brook | 3 | 100 | 67 | | | | | | | | | |
| Wild brown | 3 | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic rainbow | 2 ^d | 100 | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined | 3 | 100 | 67 | | | | | | | | | |
| Wild brook ^c | 2 | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic brook | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wild brown ^c | 2 | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic brown | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic rainbow | 0 | | | g Post-Treatmen | nt | | | | | | | |
| Combined | 2 | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | | | |

^a The population variables measured were: total no. trout, no. ≥6 inches, no. legal-size, and total biomass.

b Included in this category are various combinations of techniques where no technique was clearly dominant. See "Type of Development/Enhancement" detailed in the individual case histories.

c Wild and domestic trout of the same species are combined in the original data; a third measurement (biomass) was not recorded during all 5 post-treatment years and is not included.

^d Data for the 3rd measurement for rainbow trout was not recorded during post-treatment.

| Strea Debrush Brush | | d/or | Stream Debrushir Bundles and | ıg, Bı | ush | Sedimer and/or Spawnin | Grave | el | Ripra | ар | | Oth Combin | | s ^b | Al Structure | | es |
|---------------------------|-----|------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|------------------------------|-------|------|----------|-----|------|---------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|------------|----------|
| Number | | cent | Number | | cent | Number | Pero | cent | Number | | cent | Number | Pero | cess | Number | Pero | |
| Measured | L1 | L2 | Measured | L1 | L2 | Measured | L1 | L2 | Measured | L1 | L2 | Measured | L1 | L2 | Measured | L1 | L2 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | 4 | 25 | 25 | 14 2 | 57 100 | 50 50 | 53 15 | 66 40 | 62 27 |
| | | | | | | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | 4 | 50 | 25 |
| | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 | 100 | | | | 4 | 75 | 75 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 67 | 67 | | | | | | | | | | 48 | 40 | 35 |
| 3 | 100 | | 3 | 67 33 | 33 33 | | | | | | | | | | 48 | 77 54 | 69 |
| 3 | U | 0 | 3 | 33 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | 48 | | 46 |
| | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 100 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 100 | 33 |
| | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 100 | 50 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 50 | 25 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 100 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 100 | 100 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 100 100 | 0 67 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 100 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 100 | 100 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 100 | 100 |

average post-development biomass of brook trout (pounds of trout per mile) was 66% greater than the pre-development biomass (121 pounds per mile vs. 73 pounds per mile; Table 12).

In 9 treatment zones holding brown trout, the average post-development density (number of trout per mile) for trout of all sizes declined by 29%. The number of brown trout ≥6 inches increased 74% in 1 treatment zone, but the number of legal-sized brown trout

declined 41% in 5 treatment zones. The average post-development biomass of brown trout increased 116% in 2 treatment zones (Table 12).

In 20 treatment zones holding sympatric stocks of brook and brown trout of all sizes, the average abundance of trout (number per mile) decreased 22% (Table 12). The average abundance of combined brook and brown trout ≥6 inches increased 63% in 3 treatment zones; the number of legal-sized trout

Table 11. Listing of long-term case history streams comparing the predominant habitat development type employed, number of population variables measured, and both the short-term and long-term percentage success rates at two levels of success. Level 1 (L1) success is a minimum 25% increase and Level 2 (L2) success is a minimum 50% increase.

| | | Trout Species | Number of Treatment | Predominate Type of Habitat | Number of Population | | t Term | | Term cess |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|--------|-----|--------------|
| Stream | County | Present | Zones | Development | Variables | L1 | L2 | L1 | L2 |
| Hay Creek | Oconto | Brook | 1 | debrushing | 2ª | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Hunting River | Langlade | Brook & Brown | 1 | bank covers and current deflectors | s 2 | 100 | 100 | 50 | 50 |
| Hunting River | Langlade | Brook & Brown | 2 | bank covers and current deflectors | s 2 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 0 |
| K.C. Creek | Marinette | Brook & Brown | 1 | other combinations | 2 ^a | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Middle Branch Embarrass River | Shawano | Brook | 1 | other combinations | 1 ^a | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prairie River | Lincoln | Brook & Brown | 1 | bank covers and current deflectors | s 2 ^a | 50 | 50 | 100 | 50 |
| Overall Suc | cess | | | | 11 | 45 | 36 | 36 | 18 |

^a Although 1 or 2 additional population variables were provided in the long-term case histories, the same variables were compared for both the short-term and long-term evaluations.

Table 12. Average values for the 4 wild trout population characteristics before (pre-) and after (post-) habitat development and the percent change in those values after development. N/A = no data available.

| | Number of | Number of Treatment | Length of | | otal Nur Trout p | | | Number of | Length of | | umber of Mile ≥6 | |
|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Trout Species | Number of Streams | | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change | Number of Streams | Treatment Zones | | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change |
| Brook | 21 ^a | 27 | 10.4 | 658 | 751 | 14 | 10 ^b | 15 | 2.2 | 55 | 93 | 69 |
| Brown | 9 ^d | 9 | 5.3 | 1,378 | 974 | -29 | 1 | 1 | 0.4 | 375 | 651 | 74 |
| Brook and brov | wn | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brook | 18 ^e | 20 | 8.7 | 1,566 | 1,231 | -21 | 2 | 3 | 0.9 | 556 | 697 | 25 |
| Brown | 18 ^e | 20 | 8.7 | 631 | 476 | -25 | 2 | 3 | 0.9 | 364 | 800 | 120 |
| Combined | 18 ^e | 20 | 8.7 | 2,197 | 1,707 | -22 | 2 | 3 | 0.9 | 920 | 1,497 | 63 |
| Brook, brown, a | and domestic | rainbow | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brook | 2 | 2 | 0.6 | 1,227 | 1,694 | 38 | | | | | | |
| Brown | 2 | 2 | 0.6 | 52 | 141 | 171 | | | | | | |
| Rainbow | 2 | 2 | 0.6 | 41 | 58 | 41 | | | | | | |
| Combined | 2 | 2 | 0.6 | 1,320 | 1,893 | 43 | | | | | | |

^a Includes 2 streams (2 treatment zones) where stocked trout were present (Big Creek; North Branch Pemebonwon River).

^b Includes 1 stream (1 treatment zone) where stocked trout were present (Big Creek).

^c Includes 1 stream (1 treatment zone) where stocked trout were present (North Branch Pemebonwon River).

^d Includes 2 streams (2 treatment zones) where stocked trout were present (Chaffee and Millville Creeks).

e Includes 4 streams (4 treatment zones) where stocked trout were present (Devils, Hay, and Waupee Creeks; Waupaca River).

f Includes 2 streams (3 treatment zones) where stocked trout were present (Devils Creek; Hunting River).

showed a 100% increase in 18 treatment zones, and the average post-development biomass increased 55% in 17 treatment zones (Table 12).

When examining all 58 treatment zones where trout abundance was measured (Table 12), the average post-development abundance of trout declined 13%. All trout ≥6 inches increased 65% in 19 treatment zones (3.5 miles). The average post-development increase in the number of legal-size trout was 25% in 35 treatment zones (18 miles) and trout biomass increased 63% in 26 treatment zones (Table 12).

Empirical summaries for wild brook trout populations are arranged by the type of habitat development applied (Table 13). Thirteen treatment zones featured beaver dam removals, 7 treatment zones included a variety of habitat combinations, 3 treatment zones featured channel excavation with whole log covers and boulders, 2 treatment zones featured stream bank debrushing, brush bundles or half-logs, and 1 treatment zone featured bank covers and current deflectors.

Removal of beaver dams had a positive effect on brook trout populations. The average number of brook trout per mile increased 191% in 13 treatment zones; brook trout ≥6 inches increased 283% in 12 treatment zones, and the average abundance of legal-size trout increased 70% (Table 13).

The use of bank cover and current deflectors produced a 33% improvement in the number of brook trout per mile and in 1 treatment zone was responsible for a 61% post-development increase in brook trout biomass (Table 13). In response to channel excavation with whole log covers and boulders, the average abundance of legal-size brook trout increased 200% and the average biomass increased 89% (Table 13); however, the total abundance of all sizes of brook trout declined 14%.

In treatment zones where other combinations of techniques were used, modest increases in the 4 population variables occurred (Table 13). Stream bank debrushing projects and stream bank debrushing and half-logs with or without brush bundles projects resulted in either status quo or negative brook trout population responses (Table 13).

Quantitative changes in wild brown trout populations are arranged by the type of habitat development applied (Table 14). For trout of all sizes, 3 treatment zones featured bank cover/current deflectors, 1 treatment zone included bank cover logs/current deflectors, 3 treatment zones featured riprap, 1 treatment zone included a sediment trap and gravel spawning riffle, and 1 treatment zone featured other combinations of habitat improvement.

Four of the 5 kinds of habitat development techniques, for the most part, were associated with

| | Number of | of Length of | | ber of Le out per N | | | Number of | Length of | - | ounds o | - |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------|---------|-------------------|
| mber of treams | Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change | Number of Streams | Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change |
| 9° | 10 | 7.4 | 216 | 252 | 17 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 73 | 121 | 66 |
| 5 | 5 | 3.3 | 667 | 394 | -41 | 2 | 2 | 2.2 | 68 | 147 | 116 |
| 14 ^f | 18 | 6.7 | 111 | 166 | 50 | 13 ^e | 17 | 5.9 | 66 | 65 | -2 |
| 14 ^f | 18 | 6.7 | 44 | 143 | 225 | 13 ^e | 17 | 5.9 | 50 | 115 | 130 |
| 14 ^f | 18 | 6.7 | 155 | 309 | 100 | 13 ^e | 17 | 5.9 | 116 | 180 | 55 |
| 2 | 2 | 0.6 | 1,772 | 2,413 | 36 | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | 33 | 65 | 97 |
| 2 | 2 | 0.6 | 57 | 178 | 212 | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | 18 | 96 | 433 |
| 2 | 2 | 0.6 | 55 | 75 | 36 | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 2 | 2 | 0.6 | 1,884 | 2,666 | 42 | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | 51 | 161 | 216 |

Table 13. Average values for individual wild brook trout population characteristics before (pre-) and after (post-) habitat development summarized by the predominant type of habitat development applied.

| Predominant | Number of | Length of | | otal Numb Trout per | | Number of | Length of | | mber of ' Mile ≥6 | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Type of Habitat Development | Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change | Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change | |
| Bank covers/ current deflectors | 1 | 0.3 | 483 | 644 | 33 | | | | | | |
| Beaver dam removals | 13ª | 3.9 | 102 | 297 | 191 | 12 | 1.2 | 12 | 46 | 283 | |
| Channel excavation with whole log covers and boulders | 3 | 1.2 | 2,404 | 2,073 | -14 | | | | | | |
| Stream bank debrushing and/or half-logs and/or brush bundles | 2 | 1.2 | 1,086 | 802 | -26 | | | | | | |
| Other combinations ^d | 7 ^b | 3.4 | 765 | 889 | 16 | 3° | 1 | 225 | 282 | 25 | |

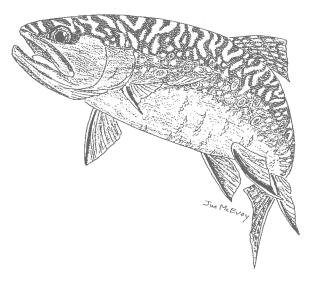
^a Includes 1 treatment zone (North Branch Pemebonwon River) that contained some stocked trout.

Table 14. Average values for wild brown trout population characteristics before (pre-) and after (post-) habitat development summarized by the predominant type of habitat development.

| Predominant | Number of | Length of | - | otal Num Trout pe | | Number of | Length of | | nber of 7 Mile ≥6 | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Type of Habitat Development | Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change | Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change | |
| Bank covers/ current deflectors | 3 | 1.2 | 2,920 | 1,501 | -49 | | | | | | |
| Bank cover log/ current deflectors | 1 | 0.2 | 490 | 1,819 | 271 | | | | | | |
| Sediment trap and gravel spawning riffle | 1 ^a | 1 | 829 | 940 | 13 | | | | | | |
| Riprap | 3 ^b | 2.8 | 669 | 346 | -48 | 1 | 0.4 | 375 | 651 | 74 | |
| Other combinations ^c | 1 | 0.2 | 313 | 468 | 50 | | | | | | |

^a The treatment zone in Chaffee Creek included some stocked trout.

^c Included in this category are various combinations of techniques where no technique was clearly dominant. See Type of Development/Enhancement detailed in the individual case histories.



^b Includes 1 treatment zone (Big Creek) that contained some stocked trout.

c Includes 1 treatment zone (Big Creek) that contained some stocked trout and 1 treatment zone (Manley Creek) represented only in this table.

d Included in this category are various combinations of techniques where no technique was clearly dominant. See "Type of Development/Enhancement" detailed in the individual case histories.

^b Includes 1 treatment zone in Millville Creek that included some stocked trout.

| Number of | Length of | | ber of Lega rout per Mi | | Number of | | Pounds of Trout per Mile | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|--|
| Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change | Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change | |
| | | | | | 1 | 0.3 | 36 | 58 | 61 | |
| 1 ^a | 2.7 | 61 | 104 | 70 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 0.5 | 98 | 294 | 200 | 3 | 1.2 | 73 | 138 | 89 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 1.2 | 486 | 329 | -32 | 1 | 0.2 | 60 | 61 | 0 | |
| 5 | 2.7 | 187 | 233 | 25 | 1 | 0.5 | 122 | 194 | 59 | |

| Number of | Length of | | ber of Lega rout per Mi | | Number of | Length of | Pour | ds of Trout | per Mile |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------|
| Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change | Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change |
| 2 | 0.8 | 1,554 | 787 | -49 | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.2 | 208 | 330 | 59 | 1 | 0.2 | 123 | 267 | 117 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 ^b | 2.4 | 10 | 22 | 120 | 1 ^b | 2 | 13 | 27 | 108 |

positive changes in post-development abundance of brown trout (Table 14). The bank cover/current deflector technique resulted in negative changes in average total abundance and average number of legal-size trout present and was the exception. The most impressive gains occurred in the treatment zone where bank cover logs and current deflectors were installed. In that treatment zone there was an average 271% increase in the total number of brown trout per mile, an average 59% increase in legal-size trout per mile, and an average 117% increase in total biomass (pounds of trout per mile) (Table 14).

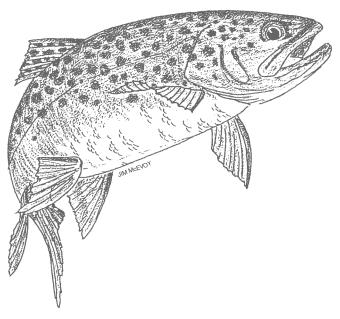
Empirical changes in sympatric (mixed) populations of wild brook and brown trout are arranged by the type of development applied to improve trout habitat (Table 15). Fourteen treatment zones featured bank cover and current deflectors, 2 treatment zones featured bank cover logs and current deflectors, 3 treatment zones included stream channel excavation with whole log covers and boulders, 2 treatment zones featured either a sediment trap or a sediment trap and gravel spawning riffle (Table 15).

The average post-development abundance of brook trout in 10 of 14 treatment zones receiving bank cover/current deflectors declined 29%, whereas the post-development abundance of brown trout in the same treatment zones declined by only 7%. When combining both species, there was an average decline in the total number of trout per mile of 21% (Table 15).

Table 15. Average values for sympatric brook trout/ brown trout population characteristics before (pre-) and after (post-) habitat development summarized by the predominant type of habitat development.

| Predominant | Number of | Length of | | otal Num Trout pe | | Number of | Length of | | mber of [*] • Mile ≥6 | |
|--|-----------------|----------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Type of Habitat Development | Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change | Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change |
| Bank covers/ current deflectors | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brook | 10 ^a | 4.3 | 1,311 | 934 | -29 | 3 ^b | 0.9 | 556 | 697 | 25 |
| Brown | 10 ^a | 4.3 | 767 | 712 | -7 | 3^{b} | 0.9 | 364 | 800 | 120 |
| Combined | 10 ^a | 4.3 | 2,078 | 1,646 | -21 | 3 ^b | 0.9 | 920 | 1,497 | 63 |
| Bank cover log/ current deflectors | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brook | 2 | 0.2 | 958 | 736 | -23 | | | | | |
| Brown | 2 | 0.2 | 158 | 145 | -8 | | | | | |
| Combined | 2 | 0.2 | 1,116 | 881 | -21 | | | | | |
| Channel excavation with whole logs and boulders | S | | | | | | | | | |
| Brook | 3 | 1 | 4,506 | 3,644 | -19 | | | | | |
| Brown | 3 | 1 | 1,165 | 334 | -71 | | | | | |
| Combined | 3 | 1 | 5,671 | 3,978 | -30 | | | | | |
| Stream bank debrushing and/or brush bundles and/or half-logs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brook | 3 | 1 | 810 | 737 | -9 | | | | | |
| Brown | 3 | 1 | 198 | 267 | 35 | | | | | |
| Combined | 3 | 1 | 1,008 | 1,004 | 0 | | | | | |
| Sediment trap and/or gravel spawning riffle | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brook | 2 ^d | 2.1 | 167 | 286 | 71 | | | | | |
| Brown | 2^d | 2.1 | 276 | 153 | -45 | | | | | |
| Combined | 2^d | 2.1 | 443 | 439 | -1 | | | | | |

d Both treatment zones (Hay and Waupee Creeks) contained some stocked trout.



a Includes 1 treatment zone (Waupaca River) that contained some stocked trout.
b Includes 2 additional treatment zones (Prairie River; 0.5 mile).
c Includes 2 additional treatment zones (Hunting River; 1.2 miles) that also contained some stocked trout.

| Number of | Length of | Nur | nber of Leg Trout per M | al-size ile | Number of | Length of | Pour | ds of Trout | per Mile |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------|
| Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change | Treatment Zones | Treatment Zones (miles) | Pre- | Post- | Percent Change |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 12° | | 116 | 187 | 16 | 11 | 4.4 | 66 | 61 | -6 |
| 12° | 4.9 | 56 | 189 | 238 | 11 | 4.4 | 57 | 148 | 160 |
| 12° | 4.9 | 172 | 376 | 119 | 11 | 4.4 | 123 | 209 | 70 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 0.2 | 64 | 145 | 128 | 2 | 0.2 | 27 | 33 | 22 |
| 2 | 0.2 | 31 | 51 | 64 | 2 | 0.2 | 9 | 13 | 44 |
| 2 | 0.2 | 95 | 197 | 107 | 2 | 0.2 | 36 | 46 | 28 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 92 | 141 | 53 | 2 | 0.7 | 123 | 118 | 4 |
| 3 | 1 | 11 | 34 | 209 | 2 | 0.7 | 27 | 36 | 33 |
| 3 | 1 | 103 | 174 | 70 | 2 | 0.7 | 150 | 154 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.5 | 240 | 138 | -42 | 2 | 0.6 | 50 | 66 | 32 |
| 1 | 0.5 | 28 | 119 | 325 | 2 | 0.6 | 75 | 118 | 57 |
| 1 | 0.5 | 268 | 257 | -4 | 2 | 0.6 | 125 | 184 | 47 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

For legal-size trout in 12 treatment zones receiving bank cover/current deflectors, the opposite was true. The average post-development abundance of legal-size brook trout increased 16% and the average abundance of legal-size brown trout increased 238%! When combining both species, there was an average post-development improvement of 119% (Table 15).

Management Application and Implications

This compendium includes 58 case histories documenting the impacts of habitat development projects on Wisconsin's trout streams. Excluding the 6 case histories outlining long-term follow-up evaluations of habitat development projects previously reported, 52 new case histories are consolidated in this report (including 46 previously unpublished evaluations). On a statewide basis, these 52 case histories not only include evaluations on 41 new trout streams,

but also include evaluations in 6 Wisconsin counties not previously represented. Although little mention is made of individual case histories in the results portion of this compendium, I encourage readers to examine the individual case history summaries for more specific information.

Consolidation with Previous Habitat Development Evaluations

To maximize the usefulness of this compendium as well as Hunt's (1988) compendium, I consolidated elements of both data sets to provide a summary of the consequences of habitat development on 82 different trout streams in 36 Wisconsin counties (see Fig. 3 and Appendix 1 and 2). This summary will guide fishery managers contemplating application of a habitat development technique, by directing them to all available case histories for a similar application or physically similar stream in their particular region of the state, and hopefully point them to the type of results they can expect.

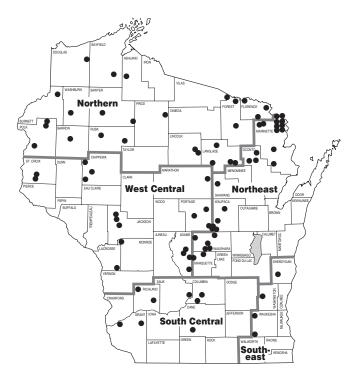


Figure 3. Locations of 82 streams in 5 Wisconsin regions (Northern, Northeast, Southeast, South Central, and West Central) where trout habitat development projects were evaluated. Please note that Emmons Creek is represented twice in both Portage and Waupaca counties and Lawrence Creek is also represented twice in Adams and Marquette counties.

Summarizing the case histories by Wisconsin DNR region yielded the following:

| Region | No. Case Histories | No. Streams |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Northern | 38 | 26 |
| Northeast | 31 | 27 |
| West Central | 20 | 17 |
| South Central | 9 | 8 |
| Southeast | 5 | 4 |
| Totals | 103 | 82 ⁹ |

Using the 4 population variables and the two levels of success outlined in the present study, 103 case histories were compared providing an analysis of 244 trout population variables. The percent change after development was great enough to reach Level 1 success 59% of the time (i.e. 144 of the 244 indices improved by at least 25%). The rate of success at Level 2 was 49% (i.e. 120 of the 244 indices improved by at least 50%).

To assist fishery managers in choosing which development technique may be successful in their locale, I segregated the case histories of each habitat development type by DNR administrative region

Table 16. Success of habitat development types categorized by region (See Fig. 3 for map of regions). Level 1 (L1) success is a minimum 25% increase and Level 2 (L2) success is a minimum 50% increase.

| Predominant Type of Habitat | | Number | Number | | cent cess |
|--|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Development | Regiona | of Streams | of Values | L1 | L2 |
| Bank cover/ current deflector | N NE WC SC | 9 ^b 9 6 ^b 1 | 30 22 15 2 | 67 68 80 0 | 60 59 67 0 |
| Bank cover log/ current deflector | N SC | 2 1 | 6 3 | 83 67 | 33 67 |
| Beaver dam removal | NE | 8 ^b | 26 | 92 | 85 |
| Channel excavation whole log cover/ boulders | n/ N | 4 ^b | 16 | 56 | 50 |
| Streambank debrushing/ brush bundles/ half-logs | N NE WC SE | 6 ^b 3 ^b 5 2 | 15 12 17 4 | 20 50 41 50 | 20 8 35 50 |
| Sediment trap/ gravel spawning riff | ile NE WC | 2 2 | 2 3 | 0 | 0 0 |
| Half-logs | NE | 2 | 6 | 50 | 50 |
| Riprap | SC | 5 | 9 | 56 | 44 |
| Other combinations | SC: N NE WC SC SE | 7 ^b 4 5 ^b 2 3 | 19 11 15 3 8 | 68 18 33 100 100 | 42 18 20 100 100 |

a N = Northern, NE = Northeast, WC = West Central, SC = South Central, SE = Southeast.

(Table 16). Successful widespread application of 3 types of habitat development was apparent. The "bank cover/current deflector" habitat development in the N, NE, and WC regions achieved Level 1 success rates ranging from 67-80% and Level 2 success rates ranging from 59-67%. Although this type of habitat improvement is the most expensive, it provides trout population benefits for at least 30 years.

The "other combinations" category of habitat development was highly successful in the SE, SC, and N regions. Level 1 success rates for these 3 regions

^b Includes multiple treatment zones on one or more streams.

c Included in this category are various combinations of techniques where no technique was clearly dominant. See "Type of Development/Enhancement" detailed in the individual case histories.

⁹ Includes 20 streams on which multiple evaluations were made.

ranged from 68-100% and Level 2 success rates ranged from 42- 100% (Table 16). This may be due to the fact that the "bank cover/current deflector" habitat development was almost always included in the "other combinations" category of habitat development type.

The habitat development of "stream bank debrushing alone or in conjunction with half-logs and/or brush bundles" acheived good success in the NE, WC, and SE regions. Level 1 success rates in these three regions ranged from 41-50% (Table 16). This particular habitat development technique involves no heavy equipment, minimum training, and is one of the quickest and least expensive techniques to apply. As a result, this technique is an excellent choice for use in cooperation with local conservation groups that can provide most of the labor.

Several types of habitat development are more regionally specific in their use but can achieve excellent success. The "bank cover log and current deflector" habitat development technique is specific to high gradient streams (1-3%) in Wisconsin. In the N and SC regions Level 1 success ranged from 67-83% (Table 16). "Beaver dam removal" achieved a Level 1 success of 92% in the NE region and is the most costeffective technique for use in the northern-half of Wisconsin. The habitat development technique of using "Riprap" is primarily for riparian erosion control but increased standing stocks of trout in the SC region (Table 16). However, it should be noted that this technique treats a symptom rather than the cause of poor watershed management and may exacerbate problems further downstream. Using the "Half-logs" technique is inexpensive and excellent for use where overhead cover for larger trout is lacking. Currently, "half-logs" are generally used in combination with other types of habitat development.

Summary

Habitat development was not consistently more beneficial to either brook trout or brown trout in allopatry. Using all 103 case histories, I attempted to tease out whether or not specific types of habitat development were consistently more beneficial to either trout species. These attempts failed to provide any consistent patterns. However, when in sympatry with brook trout, habitat development appears to favor brown trout (Table 10).

Unfortunately, case history evaluations weak in experimental design dominate the present compendium and they were given the same importance

as those reports based on more comprehensive evaluations in determining relative success rates. This should be kept in mind when readers reflect upon the reported composite results. Nonetheless, this study provides the most comprehensive evaluation of habitat development techniques to improve standing stocks of trout in Wisconsin and the upper Midwest.

Funds collected from the annual sale of Wisconsin trout stamps will continue to provide moneys to be spent for trout stream habitat development projects. Future evaluations of the success or failure of these development projects should continue to be a high priority for the Wisconsin DNR. However, I must point out two weaknesses in experimental design if they are to be rectified. One weakness is the lack of a "reference zone" in conjunction with a "treatment zone" in each habitat evaluation project. Just using a before and after comparison in a "treatment zone" fails to eliminate the natural variation in the trout population from the perceived response to habitat development. Instead, using a "reference zone" would eliminate this variable and reveal the true quantitative response to habitat manipulation.

The second weakness is a lack of reliable creel census information on angler use and harvest before and after habitat development. Numerous fishery managers commented in their source documents that increased use and harvest were suspected in "treatment zones" after development, but no data is available to validate these suppositions. Increased harvest and not depression of trout carrying capacity could have caused documented post-development reductions or modest increases in standing stocks in some "treatment zones".

Finally, the growing interest in the impact of human activities on non-game species and endangered plants and animals makes it imperative for the Wisconsin DNR to evaluate the impacts of habitat development upon other vertebrates, invertebrates, and plants within the aquatic community and riparian corridor. Such multidisciplinary studies are beyond the expertise of fisheries managers and will necessitate both physical and monetary cooperation and involvement from many other disciplines within and outside the Wisconsin DNR. With increasing budget constraints, this charge is not meant to spawn "sighs" of hopelessness but rather to encourage better long-term planning and to ensure that future studies have an experimental design that will quantitatively answer as many questions as possible.

Case Histories:

| Allen Creek 1 | Stream | Principal Investigator(s) | Page |
|---|-------------------------------|---|------|
| Allenton Creek | Allen Creek 1 | D. Brum | . 21 |
| Allenton Creek | | | |
| Big (Cataract) Creek E. Avery 61 Brown Spur Creeka E. Avery 61 Camp Creek R. Hunt 25 Chaffee Creek E. Avery 26 Clam River R. Cornelius 27 Cooks & Bullets Creeka E. Avery 61 Davis/Clayton Creek R. Hunt 29 East Branch Eau Claire D. Seiber, A. Hauber, and P. Segerson 31 East Cataline Creeka E. Avery 61 Elvoy Creek 1 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 33 Elvoy Creek 2 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 34 Elvoy Creek 3 L. Andrews, S. AveLallemant, and D. Brum 35 Emmons Creek E. Avery 61 Evergreen River M. Johnson 38 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 39 Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 42 | | | |
| Brown Spur Creeka | | | |
| Camp Creek B. Hunt 25 Chaffee Creek E. Avery 26 Clam River R. Cornelius 27 Cooks & Bullets Creeka E. Avery 61 Davis/Clayton Creek R. Hunt 28 Devils Creek R. Hunt 29 East Branch Eau Claire D. Seiber, A. Hauber, and P. Segerson 31 East Cataline Creeka E. Avery 61 Elvoy Creek 1 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 33 Elvoy Creek 2 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 34 Elvoy Creek 3 L. Andrews, S. AveLallemant, and D. Brum 35 Elvoy Creek 3 L. Andrews, S. AveLallemant, and D. Brum 35 Emmons Creek E. Avery 61 Evergreen River M. Johnson 38 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 39 Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Genrick Creeka S. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery | | | |
| Chaffee Creek E. Avery 26 Clam River R. Cornelius 27 Cooks & Bullets Creeka E. Avery 61 Davis/Clayton Creek R. Hunt 28 Bewis Creek R. Hunt 29 East Branch Eau Claire D. Seiber, A. Hauber, and P. Segerson 31 Est Cataline Creeka E. Avery 61 Elvoy Creek 1 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 33 Elvoy Creek 2 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 33 Elvoy Creek 3 L. Andrews, S. AveLallemant, and D. Brum 35 Emmons Creek E. Avery 37 Ernst Creeka E. Avery 37 Ernst Creeka E. Avery 37 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 38 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 38 First South Branch Oconto Go.) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 40 Genrick Creeka E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) R. Heizer and C. Seb | Camp Creek | R. Hunt | 25 |
| Clam River R. Cornelius 27 Cooks & Bullets Creeka E. Avery 61 Davis Clayton Creek R. Hunt 28 Devils Creek R. Hunt 29 East Branch Eau Claire D. Seiber, A. Hauber, and P. Segerson 31 East Cataline Creeka E. Avery 61 Elvoy Creek 1 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 33 Elvoy Creek 2 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 34 Elvoy Creek 3 L. Andrews, S. AveLallemant, and D. Brum 35 Elvoy Creek 3 L. Andrews, S. AveLallemant, and D. Brum 35 Ermst Creek 4 E. Avery 61 Evergreen River M. Johnson 38 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 39 Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Genrick Creeka E. Avery 61 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 61 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 K. C. Greek R. Heizer and | Chaffee Creek | F. Averv | 26 |
| Cooks & Bullets Creeka E. Avery 61 Davis/Clayton Creek R. Hunt 28 Best Branch Eau Claire D. Seiber, A. Hauber, and P. Segerson 31 East Branch Eau Claire D. Seiber, A. Hauber, and P. Segerson 31 Elvoy Creek 1 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 33 Elvoy Creek 2 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 34 Elvoy Creek 3 L. Andrews, S. AveLallemant, and D. Brum 35 Emmons Creek E. Avery 37 Ernst Creeka E. Avery 37 Ernst Creeka E. Avery 61 Evergreen River M. Johnson 38 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 39 Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Genrick Creeka E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Coonto Co.) R. Heizer and T. Thuemler 43 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 K.C. Creek | | | |
| Davis/Clayton Creek R. Hunt 29 East Branch Eau Claire D. Seiber, A. Hauber, and P. Segerson 31 East Cataline Creek* E. Avery 61 Elvoy Creek 1 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 33 Elvoy Creek 2 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 34 Elvoy Creek 3 L. Andrews, S. AveLallemant, and D. Brum 35 Emmons Creek E. Avery 61 Enst Creek* E. Avery 61 Evergreen River M. Johnson 38 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 39 Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Genrick Creek* E. Avery 61 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 43 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 44 K. C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 K. Lager and C. Sebero 48 | Cooks & Bullets Creeka | F. Averv | 61 |
| Devils Creek R. Hunt 29 East Branch Eau Claire D. Seiber, A. Hauber, and P. Segerson 31 East Cataline Creek³ E. Avery 61 Elvoy Creek 1 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 34 Elvoy Creek 2 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 34 Elvoy Creek 3 L. Andrews, S. AveLallemant, and D. Brum 35 Emmons Creek E. Avery 37 Ernst Creek³ E. Avery 61 Evergreen River M. Johnson 38 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 39 Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Genrick Creek³ E. Avery 61 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 61 Hay Creek (Conto Co.) R. Heizer and T. Thuemler 43 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 45 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Seb | Davis/Clayton Creek | B Hunt | 28 |
| East Branch Eau Claire D. Seiber, A. Hauber, and P. Segerson 31 East Cataline Creeka E. Avery 61 Elvoy Creek 1 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 33 Elvoy Creek 2 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 35 Elvoy Creek 3 L. Andrews, S. AveLallemant, and D. Brum 35 Emmons Creek E. Avery 61 Ernst Creeka E. Avery 61 Evergreen River M. Johnson 38 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 39 Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Genrick Creeka E. Avery 61 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hauber 44 44 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 44 La Genek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 </td <td>Devils Creek</td> <td>R Hunt</td> <td>29</td> | Devils Creek | R Hunt | 29 |
| East Cataline Creeka E. Avery 61 Elvoy Creek 1 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 33 Elvoy Creek 2 S. AveLallemant and D. Brum 34 Elvoy Creek 3 L. Andrews, S. AveLallemant, and D. Brum 35 Emmons Creek E. Avery 37 Ernst Creeka E. Avery 61 Evergreen River M. Johnson 38 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 39 Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Genrick Creeka E. Avery 61 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 61 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Conto Co.) R. Heizer and T. Thuemler 43 Hunting Biver 1 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 45 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Boche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. | | | |
| Elvoy Creek 1 | Fast Cataline Creeka | F Avery | 61 |
| Elvoy Creek 2 | Flyov Creek 1 | S Avel allement and D. Brum | 33 |
| Elvoy Creek 3 | Flyov Creek 2 | S Avel allement and D. Brum | 34 |
| Emmons Creek E. Avery 37 Ernst Creeka E. Avery 61 Evergreen River M. Johnson 38 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 39 Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Genrick Creeka E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 45 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creeka R. Cornelius 53 Maccan River M. Primising 54 | Flyov Creek 3 | I Andrews S Avel allement and D Brum | 35 |
| Ernst Creeka E. Avery 61 Evergreen River M. Johnson 38 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 39 Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Genrick Creeka E. Avery 61 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Oconto Co.) R. Heizer and T. Thuemler 43 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 45 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Boche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creeka³ E. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 | Emmons Crook | E. Andrews, σ. Avelaliemant, and σ. Brain | 37 |
| Evergreen River M. Johnson 38 First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 39 Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Genrick Creeka E. Avery 61 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Oconto Co.) R. Heizer and T. Thuemler 43 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 44 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creeka R. Cornelius 53 McKenzie Creek | Ernet Crooka | E Avery | 61 |
| First South Branch Oconto River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 39 Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Genrick Creek* E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Oconto Co.) R. Heizer and T. Thuemler 43 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 45 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creek* E. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek E. Avery <td>Evergreen River</td> <td>M. Johnson</td> <td>32</td> | Evergreen River | M. Johnson | 32 |
| Fordham Creek S. Ironside, D. Kufalk, and D. Paynter 40 Genrick Creek® E. Avery 61 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Oconto Co.) R. Heizer and T. Thuemler 43 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 45 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creek® E. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst 55 Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek E. Avery 57 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | |
| Genrick Creeke E. Avery 61 Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Oconto Co.) R. Heizer and T. Thuemler 43 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 45 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creeka E. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek E. Avery 57 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creeka S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 | Fordham Crook | S. Ironoido D. Kufalk, and D. Payntor | . 39 |
| Hay Creek (Oconto Co.) E. Avery 41 Hay Creek (Oconto Co.) R. Heizer and T. Thuemler 43 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 45 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creeka F. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst 55 Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek E. Avery 57 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter | Copriek Crook ^a | E Avon | 40 |
| Hay Creek (Oconto Co.) R. Heizer and T. Thuemler 43 Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 45 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creeka E. Avery 61 Manley Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek R. Cornelius 53 Neenah Creek N. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek N. Name Creeka R. A Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 North Branch Parierie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 61 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. Realemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek J. Lealos 71 Rowan Greek J. Lealos 72 Rowan Creek J. Lealos 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Heizer and D. Paynter 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and D. Paynter 75 Wurpa Branch Parierie River 76 Rowan Creek J. Lealos 77 Rowan Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek R. Hiunt 77 Waupee Creek R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek R. A Niebur and E. Avery 77 Whitcomb Creek R. A Niebur and E. Avery 77 Whitcomb Creek R. A Niebur and C. Cason 79 | Hoy Crook (Chippowa Co.) | L. Avery | 01 |
| Hunting River 1 A. Hauber 44 Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 45 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creeka E. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst 55 Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek E. Avery 57 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. H | Hay Creek (Chippewa Co.) | D. Hoizer and T. Thuemler | 41 |
| Hunting River 2 A. Hauber 45 K.C. Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 46 LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creeka E. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst 55 Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek E. Avery 57 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 No Name Creeka S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Branch Prairie Riiver </td <td>Hunting Diverd</td> <td>A Haubar</td> <td>. 43</td> | Hunting Diverd | A Haubar | . 43 |
| K.C. Creek LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creeka E. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 No Name Creeka R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery B. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Servire (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 67 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | Hunting River I | A. Hauber | . 44 |
| LaMontagne Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 47 Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creek ^a E. Avery 61 Manley Creek R. Cornelius 53 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst 55 Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery 61 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery 65 No Name Creek ^a E. Avery 66 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 61 North Otter Creek S. S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek T. Larson 66 Waupee Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 75 Wurday Greek T. Larson 75 Waupee Creek T. Larson 75 Waupaca River (and D. Seibel 76 Waupee Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek R. Hunt 77 Whitcomb Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek R. Hunt 77 Whitcomb Creek R. Hunt 77 Whitcomb Creek R. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | Hunting River 2 | A. Hauber | . 45 |
| Lepage Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 48 Little Evergreen River D. Seibel and M. Johnson 49 Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creeka E. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst 55 Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek E. Avery 57 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 No Name Creeka E. Avery 61 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 61 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 68 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery Maupee Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery Miltcomb Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 77 Whitcomb Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 | K.C. Creek | R. Heizer and C. Sebero | . 46 |
| Little Evergreen River Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter So Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson S1 Lost Creeka E. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson S2 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius Mecan River M. Primising Middle Branch Embarrass River M. Primising Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Langhurst Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero Millville Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter S9 No Name Creeka R. A Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason S8 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter S9 No Name Creeka R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River S. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson S3 North Otter Creek S. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews A Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 67 Rowan Creek T. Larson 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | LaMontagne Creek | R. Heizer and C. Sebero | . 4/ |
| Little Roche a Cri Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 50 Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creeka E. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst 55 Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek E. Avery 57 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 No Name Creeka E. Avery 61 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 61 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. Avelallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 68 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 75 Whitcomb Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and E. Avery 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | Lepage Creek | R. Heizer and C. Sebero | . 48 |
| Lodi (Spring) Creek T. Larson 51 Lost Creeka E. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst 55 Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek E. Avery 57 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 No Name Creeka E. Avery 61 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 61 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. Avelallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 68 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | Little Evergreen River | D. Seibel and M. Johnson | . 49 |
| Lost Creeka E. Avery 61 Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst 55 Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek E. Avery 57 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 No Name Creeka R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 61 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | Little Roche a Cri Creek | S. Ironside and D. Paynter | . 50 |
| Manley Creek T. Larson 52 McKenzie Creek R. Cornelius 53 Mecan River M. Primising 54 Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst 55 Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 57 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 No Name Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 No Name Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 61 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 77 Whitcomb Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | Lodi (Spring) Creek | I. Larson | . 51 |
| McKenzie CreekR. Cornelius53Mecan RiverM. Primising54Middle Branch Embarrass RiverR. Langhurst55Middle Inlet Creek (upper)R. Heizer and C. Sebero56Millville CreekE. Avery57Murray CreekA. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason58Neenah CreekS. Ironside and D. Paynter59No Name CreekaE. Avery61North Branch Beaver CreekR. Heizer and C. Sebero60North Branch Pemebonwon RiverE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer61North Otter CreekS. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews64Paradise Spring CreekS. Beyler65Prairie River (below R & H Road)A. Hauber and D. Seibel66Prairie River (section 35)A. Hauber and D. Seibel68Price CreekJ. Lealos70Rowan CreekT. Larson71Spring BrookT. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth72Tomorrow River (upper)S. Ironside and D. Paynter73Twenty Mile CreekR. Hunt74Waupaca RiverA. Niebur and E. Avery76Waupee CreekE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer77Whitcomb CreekA. Niebur and C. Cason79 | Lost Creeka | E. Avery | . 61 |
| Mecan RiverM. Primising54Middle Branch Embarrass RiverR. Langhurst55Middle Inlet Creek (upper)R. Heizer and C. Sebero56Millville CreekE. Avery57Murray CreekA. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason58Neenah CreekS. Ironside and D. Paynter59No Name CreekaE. Avery61North Branch Beaver CreekR. Heizer and C. Sebero60North Branch Pemebonwon RiverE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer61North Otter CreekS. Avelallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews64Paradise Spring CreekS. Beyler65Prairie River (below R & H Road)A. Hauber and D. Seibel66Prairie River (section 35)A. Hauber and D. Seibel68Price CreekJ. Lealos70Rowan CreekT. Larson71Spring BrookT. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth72Tomorrow River (upper)S. Ironside and D. Paynter73Twenty Mile CreekR. Hunt74Waupaca RiverA. Niebur and E. Avery76Waupace CreekE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer77Whitcomb CreekA. Niebur and C. Cason79 | | | |
| Middle Branch Embarrass River R. Langhurst 55 Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek E. Avery 57 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 No Name Creeka E. Avery 61 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 61 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 68 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | McKenzie Creek | R. Cornelius | . 53 |
| Middle Inlet Creek (upper) R. Heizer and C. Sebero 56 Millville Creek E. Avery 57 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 No Name Creeka E. Avery 61 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 61 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) T. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | Mecan River | M. Primising | . 54 |
| Millville Creek E. Avery 57 Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 No Name Creeka E. Avery 61 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 61 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 68 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | Middle Branch Embarrass River | R. Langhurst | . 55 |
| Murray Creek A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason 58 Neenah Creek S. Ironside and D. Paynter 59 No Name Creeka E. Avery 61 North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 61 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 68 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | Middle Inlet Creek (upper) | R. Heizer and C. Sebero | . 56 |
| Neenah CreekS. Ironside and D. Paynter59No Name CreekaE. Avery61North Branch Beaver CreekR. Heizer and C. Sebero60North Branch Pemebonwon RiverE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer61North Branch Prairie RiverD. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson63North Otter CreekS. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews64Paradise Spring CreekS. Beyler65Prairie River (below R & H Road)A. Hauber and D. Seibel66Prairie River (section 35)A. Hauber and D. Seibel68Price CreekJ. Lealos70Rowan CreekT. Larson71Spring BrookT. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth72Tomorrow River (upper)S. Ironside and D. Paynter73Twenty Mile CreekR. Hunt74Waupaca RiverA. Niebur and E. Avery76Waupee CreekE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer77Whitcomb CreekA. Niebur and C. Cason79 | | | |
| No Name CreekaE. Avery61North Branch Beaver CreekR. Heizer and C. Sebero60North Branch Pemebonwon RiverE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer61North Branch Prairie RiverD. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson63North Otter CreekS. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews64Paradise Spring CreekS. Beyler65Prairie River (below R & H Road)A. Hauber and D. Seibel66Prairie River (section 35)A. Hauber and D. Seibel68Price CreekJ. Lealos70Rowan CreekT. Larson71Spring BrookT. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth72Tomorrow River (upper)S. Ironside and D. Paynter73Twenty Mile CreekR. Hunt74Waupaca RiverA. Niebur and E. Avery76Waupee CreekE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer77Whitcomb CreekA. Niebur and C. Cason79 | Murray Creek | A. Neiber, E. Avery, and C. Cason | . 58 |
| North Branch Beaver Creek R. Heizer and C. Sebero 60 North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 61 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 68 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | Neenah Creek | S. Ironside and D. Paynter | 59 |
| North Branch Pemebonwon River E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 61 North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 68 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | No Name Creeka | E. Avery | . 61 |
| North Branch Prairie River D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson 63 North Otter Creek S. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 68 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | | | |
| North Otter Creek S. AveLallemant, D. Brum, and L. Andrews 64 Paradise Spring Creek S. Beyler 65 Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 68 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | North Branch Pemebonwon River | E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer | . 61 |
| Paradise Spring CreekS. Beyler65Prairie River (below R & H Road)A. Hauber and D. Seibel66Prairie River (section 35)A. Hauber and D. Seibel68Price CreekJ. Lealos70Rowan CreekT. Larson71Spring BrookT. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth72Tomorrow River (upper)S. Ironside and D. Paynter73Twenty Mile CreekR. Hunt74Waupaca RiverA. Niebur and E. Avery76Waupee CreekE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer77Whitcomb CreekA. Niebur and C. Cason79 | North Branch Prairie River | D. Seibel, P. Segerson, and M. Johnson | . 63 |
| Prairie River (below R & H Road) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 66 Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 68 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | | | |
| Prairie River (section 35) A. Hauber and D. Seibel 68 Price Creek J. Lealos 70 Rowan Creek T. Larson 71 Spring Brook T. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth 72 Tomorrow River (upper) S. Ironside and D. Paynter 73 Twenty Mile Creek R. Hunt 74 Waupaca River A. Niebur and E. Avery 76 Waupee Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | | | |
| Price CreekJ. Lealos70Rowan CreekT. Larson71Spring BrookT. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth72Tomorrow River (upper)S. Ironside and D. Paynter73Twenty Mile CreekR. Hunt74Waupaca RiverA. Niebur and E. Avery76Waupee CreekE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer77Whitcomb CreekA. Niebur and C. Cason79 | | | |
| Rowan CreekT. Larson71Spring BrookT. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth72Tomorrow River (upper)S. Ironside and D. Paynter73Twenty Mile CreekR. Hunt74Waupaca RiverA. Niebur and E. Avery76Waupee CreekE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer77Whitcomb CreekA. Niebur and C. Cason79 | | | |
| Spring BrookT. Sommerfeldt and J. Roth72Tomorrow River (upper)S. Ironside and D. Paynter73Twenty Mile CreekR. Hunt74Waupaca RiverA. Niebur and E. Avery76Waupee CreekE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer77Whitcomb CreekA. Niebur and C. Cason79 | | | |
| Tomorrow River (upper)S. Ironside and D. Paynter73Twenty Mile CreekR. Hunt74Waupaca RiverA. Niebur and E. Avery76Waupee CreekE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer77Whitcomb CreekA. Niebur and C. Cason79 | | | |
| Twenty Mile CreekR. Hunt74Waupaca RiverA. Niebur and E. Avery76Waupee CreekE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer77Whitcomb CreekA. Niebur and C. Cason79 | | | |
| Twenty Mile CreekR. Hunt74Waupaca RiverA. Niebur and E. Avery76Waupee CreekE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer77Whitcomb CreekA. Niebur and C. Cason79 | | | |
| Waupaca RiverA. Niebur and E. Avery76Waupee CreekE. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer77Whitcomb CreekA. Niebur and C. Cason79 | | | |
| Waupee Creek E. Avery, R. Heizer, and K. Niermeyer 77 Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | | | |
| Whitcomb Creek A. Niebur and C. Cason 79 | | | |
| | Whitcomb Creek | A. Niebur and C. Cason | . 79 |
| | Wisconsin Creek | R. Heizer and C. Sebero | 80 |

^a See North Branch Pemebonwon River



ALLEN CREEK 1

Forest County
Wild Brook Trout
Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 8.9 miles including 8.9 miles of trout water

Average Width: 14.8 ft

pH: 7.5

Total Alkalinity: 97 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The creek channel was excavated and single and double whole logs and boulders were added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was a 0.26 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. Abundance and biomass of trout were surveyed August 1995. Habitat development occurred in June 1996. Post-development trout population surveys were made in August 1998 and July 1999.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was David Brum.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance of wild brook trout declined 24% while biomass increased 79% (Table 17). A 50% decline in natural recruitment (abundance) of age 0 fish (trout <4 inches) explained most of the population decline while an increase in larger brook trout accounted for the increase in biomass.

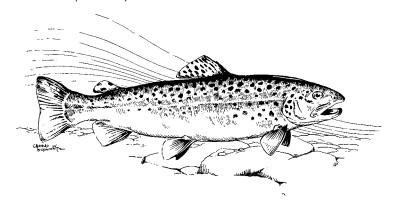
The average abundance of legal-size brook trout (\geq 7 inches) increased 133% after habitat development and post-development abundance of brook trout \geq 9 inches increased 82% (Table 17).

SOURCE DOCUMENT

D. Brum, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 10 Jan 2000.

Table 17. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild brook trout in the Allen Creek treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of trout per mile | 2,037 | 1,542 | -24 |
| Number of trout per mile <4 inches | 1,609 | 806 | -50 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥7 inches | 157 | 366 | 133 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥9 inches | 73 | 133 | 82 |
| Pounds of trout per mile | 73.5 | 131.2 | 79 |





ALLEN CREEK 2

Forest County
Wild Brook Trout
Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 8.9 miles including 8.9 miles of trout water

Average Width: 14.8 ft

pH: 7.5

Total Alkalinity: 97 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The creek channel was excavated and single and double whole logs, and boulders were added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was a 0.26 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. Pre-development trout population surveys were made in August 1994 and July 1995. Habitat development occurred in August 1996. Post-development trout population surveys were made in August 1998 and July 1999. Average pre- and post-development trout population characteristics were compared.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was David Brum.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance of brook trout declined 67% while biomass increased 131% (Table 18). An 87% decline in the abundance of age 0 trout (trout <4 inches) explains the decline in total abundance of brook trout, while an increase in larger size trout accounted for the increase in biomass. The average abundance of legal-size brook trout (≥7 inches) increased 487% after habitat development. Brook trout ≥9 inches were absent prior to habitat development. Following development, an average abundance of 71 trout per mile was found representing a 7,100% increase.

Wild brown trout occasionally move out of the Brule River upstream and travel into Allen Creek but do not reproduce in the creek. The post-development abundance and biomass of wild brown trout increased 200% and 550%, respectively, but comprised less than 3% of the total trout community.

The post-development abundance of all trout declined 66% while biomass increased 136% (Table 18). Legal-size trout (≥7 inches) increased 524% and consisted primarily of brook trout. The increased biomass of legal-size trout offset the 87% decline in abundance of age 0 brook trout and the related loss in biomass.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

D. Brum, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 10 Jan 2000.

Table 18. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild brook trout and wild brown trout in the Allen Creek treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population | Trout | Pre-dev. | Post-dev. | Percent |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------|---------|
| Characteristic | Species | Average | Average | Change |
| Total number of | | | | |
| trout per mile | Brook | 1,822 | 595 | -67 |
| | Brown ^a | 6 | 18 | 200 |
| | Combined | 1,828 | 613 | -66 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| <4 inches | Brook | 1,583 | 209 | -87 |
| | Brown | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥7 inches | Brook | 38 | 223 | 487 |
| | Brown | 0 | 14 | 1,400 |
| | Combined | 38 | 237 | 524 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥9 inches | Brook | 0 | 71 | 7,100 |
| | Brown | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pounds of | | | | |
| trout per mile | Brook | 31.7 | 73.2 | 131 |
| | Brown | 0.4 | 2.6 | 550 |
| | Combined | 32.1 | 75.8 | 136 |

^aBrown trout do not reproduce in the stream but move up into Allen Creek from the Brule River.



ALLENTON CREEK

Washington County
Wild Brook Trout
Category 3 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 3.5 miles including 3.5 miles of trout water

Average Width: 6.7 ft

pH: 7.8

Total Alkalinity: 304 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There was new stream channel construction and relocation due to the widening of U.S. Highway 41. As a result, wing deflectors, channel constrictors, lateral logs, crosslog revetments, brush bundles, root wads, channel blocks, boulders, half-logs, and rip-rap were added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was a 0.04 mile treatment zone before the new stream channel construction and relocation and a 0.26 mile treatment zone that consisted of the entire newly constructed stream channel following construction. There was a 0.04 mile stream segment above and below the treatment zone creating a 0.08 mile reference zone prior to stream channel construction, and a 0.11 mile stream segment above and below the treatment zone creating a 0.22 mile reference zone after stream channel construction. A pre-development trout population survey was conducted in all study zones July 1993. The new stream channel was constructed adjacent to the old channel in winter 1993-94 and included 78 in-stream habitat structures (Table 19). The newly constructed stream was diverted into the new channel beginning in spring 1994 and a post-development trout population survey was conducted July 1997.

PROJECT COST

The estimated cost for this project was \$600,000.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Tim Ehlinger, Brian Berner, and Tom Slawski.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance of wild brook trout increased 116% in the newly constructed stream channel. A 50% post-development abundance increase occurred in the reference zone and there was a 66% net gain in abundance following habitat development (Table 20).

Brook trout \geq 6 inches increased 159% in the treatment zone and 22% in the reference zone. The net gain in total abundance of brook trout \geq 6 inches following habitat development was 137%.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

B. Berner, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, to E. Avery, interagency memo. 14 Jun 2001.

Table 19. Summary of habitat structures installed in Allenton Creek, Washington County, Wisconsin 1993-94.

| Type of habitat structure | Number installed |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| Boulders | 21 |
| Boulder berms | 5 |
| Boulder retards | 1 |
| Brush bundles | 9 |
| Brush (additions) | 2 |
| Channel constrictors | 4 |
| Channel blocks | 2 |
| Cobble-boulders | 2 |
| Crib banks | 1 |
| Cross-log revetments | 4 |
| Half-logs | 1 |
| Lateral logs | |
| Riprap | 6 |
| Root wads | 4 |
| Stumps | 1 |
| Wing deflectors | 4 |
| Total | |

Table 20. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild brook trout in the Allenton Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| | ., , | | • |
|---------------|-------------------|--|---|
| Study Zone | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
| | | | |
| TZ | 189 | 409 | 116 |
| RZ | 135 | 202 | 50 |
| | | | |
| TZ | 81 | 210 | 159 |
| RZ | 81 | 99 | 22 |
| | | | |
| TZ | 81 | 199 | 147 |
| RZ | 81 | 99 | 22 |
| | TZ RZ TZ RZ TZ | Zone Value TZ 189 RZ 135 TZ 81 RZ 81 TZ 81 | Zone Value Value TZ 189 409 RZ 135 202 TZ 81 210 RZ 81 99 TZ 81 199 |



BIG (CATARACT) CREEK

Monroe County Wild and Domestic Brook Trout Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 6.3 miles including 6.3 miles of trout water

Average Width: 26.5 ft

pH: 7.3

Total Alkalinity: 32 ppm Gradient: 12 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

A sediment trap and gravel spawning riffle were added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

A sediment trap and a rock-sill-gravel spawning riffle were installed in Big Creek during the summer 1989. A 0.38 mile treatment zone began at the upper end of the gravel spawning riffle and extended downstream. A 0.23 mile reference zone extended upstream and included the sediment trap. Post-development trout population surveys were made in both zones during August 1990-91.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Ed Avery.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

There were no positive changes in the natural recruitment of brook trout or in the total population of brook trout in the treatment zone that could be attributed to habitat development. Approximately 99% of brook trout <6 inches were wild young-of-year or age 0 fish. Brook trout ≥6 inches were age I+ fish. Post-development abundance of brook trout <6 inches increased 89% between 1990 and 1991 (Table 21). However, a 119% increase of brook trout <6 inches occurred in the reference zone during the same period.

Brook trout ≥6 inches declined 30% in the treatment zone and 42% in the reference zone between 1990 and 1991. The total abundance of brook trout increased 40% in the treatment zone and 74% in the reference zone during the two years following habitat development (Table 21).

SOURCE DOCUMENT

 ${\sf E.}$ Avery, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to ${\sf E.}$ Avery, intradepartmental files.

Table 21. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild and domestic brook trout in the Big creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) in August 1990-91; the first and second years after habitat development.

| | • | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| Study Zone | 1990 | 1991 | Percent Change |
| | | | |
| TZ | 726 | 1,371 | 89 |
| RZ | 430 | 943 | 119 |
| | | | |
| TZ | 497 | 347 | -30 |
| RZ | 165 | 96 | -42 |
| | | | |
| TZ | 61 | 18 | -70 |
| RZ | 21 | 3 | -86 |
| | | | |
| TZ | 1,224 | 1,718 | 40 |
| RZ | 596 | 1,039 | 74 |
| | TZ RZ TZ RZ TZ RZ TZ RZ TZ | TZ 726 RZ 430 TZ 497 RZ 165 TZ 61 RZ 21 TZ 1,224 | Zone 1990 1991 TZ 726 1,371 RZ 430 943 TZ 497 347 RZ 165 96 TZ 61 18 RZ 21 3 TZ 1,224 1,718 |



CAMP CREEK

Richland County
Wild Brown Trout
1986 Southern Wisconsin Trout Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 5.5 miles including 5.5 miles of trout water

Average Width: 8.5 ft

pH: 8.0

Total Alkalinity: 247 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 2.6 cfs

Gradient: 71 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were bank cover logs, wing deflectors, channel constrictors, K dams, tip deflectors, wedge dams, and whole log covers added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was a two-part 0.24 mile treatment zone; the 0.11 mile reference zone sandwiched between upper and lower segments of the treatment zone. The habitat structures were installed from August to September 1985 and trout populations in the study zones were surveyed in April 1984-89. Physical characteristics of the study zones, including average width, average depth, underbank hiding cover, and stream discharge were measured in April 1984 and September 1988. Underbank hiding cover was defined as the face length of stream bank providing at least 0.5 ft of overhang with at least 0.5 ft of water beneath it.

This study was part of a larger investigation of habitat improvement structures on high gradient streams involving Devils Creek (1983-89) and Twenty Mile Creek (1983-89).

PROJECT COST

The estimated cost for this project was \$37,987 per mile of habitat improvement. The cost includes supplies, wages, vehicle mileage, and heavy equipment rental.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Robert Hunt.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The most dramatic physical change in the treatment zone following habitat development was a 1,313% increase in under bank hiding cover for trout (Table 22). This occurred even though baseflow stream discharge measured in 1988 was 54% less than measured in 1984. Other positive responses to habitat development in the treatment zone included a 27% decline in average width and a 21% increase in average depth. In the reference zone, under bank hiding cover declined 52% in response to the reduction in base flow stream discharge. The average width and average depth in the reference zone increased 7% and declined 11%, respectively.

Positive changes occurred among all characteristics of the wild brown trout population in the treatment zone after habitat development. The average abundance of age I+brown trout in April increased 271% in the treatment zone compared to an increase of 256% in the reference zone (Table 23). In the treatment zone, the abundance of brown trout \geq 9 inches increased 59% and brown trout \geq 12 inches increased 88% with the total biomass increasing 117%. The abundance and biomass of the larger brown trout (\geq 9 inches) all declined in the reference zone.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

Hunt, R.L. 1992. Evaluation of trout habitat improvement structures in three high-gradient streams in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. *Technical Bulletin* 179:1-40

Table 22. Physical characteristics of the Camp Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Average width (feet) | TZ | 9.4 | 6.9 | -27 |
| | RZ | 8.2 | 8.7 | 7 |
| Average depth | | | | |
| (inches) | TZ | 4.8 | 5.8 | 21 |
| , | RZ | 5.7 | 5.1 | -11 |
| Bank cover | | | | |
| (linear feet) | TZ | 23.3 | 329.3 | 1,313 |
| | RZ | 63.3 | 30.7 | -52 |
| Stream baseflow | | | | |
| (cubic feet per second | d) TZ | 2.6a | 1.2 | -54 |

^aBaseflow discharge measured in September 1984.

Table 23. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild, age I+ brown trout in the Camp Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Number of trout | | | | |
| per mile age I+ | TZ | 490 | 1,819 | 271 |
| | RZ | 464 | 1,653 | 256 |
| Number of trout | | | | |
| per mile ≥9 inches | TZ | 208 | 330 | 59 |
| • | RZ | 382 | 138 | -64 |
| Number of trout | | | | |
| per mile ≥12 inches | TZ | 16 | 30 | 88 |
| • | RZ | 73 | 20 | -73 |
| Pounds of trout | | | | |
| per mile | TZ | 123 | 267 | 117 |
| • | RZ | 216 | 173 | -20 |



CHAFFEE CREEK

Marquette County
Wild and Domestic Brown Trout
Category 3 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

Age I brown trout were stocked annually in the spring 0.4 miles below the treatment zone.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 12.3 miles including 10.5 miles of trout water

Average Width: 15.7 ft

pH: 8.0

Total Alkalinity: 156 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There was a sediment trap and gravel spawning riffle added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was a 1.0 mile treatment zone with a 0.25 mile reference zone upstream of the treatment zone. A sediment trap, with an average width of 17.4 ft and an average depth of 3.3 ft, was excavated in the upper 220 ft of the treatment zone in February 1986. The sediment trap was cleaned annually from 1986-90. A 75 ft rock-sill-gravel riffle, encompassing 775 sq. ft of potential spawning area, was constructed 0.1 miles downstream of the sediment trap in October 1987. Physical characteristics of both study zones were measured in September 1985 and June 1989 (Table 25). Trout population surveys were conducted in August 1984-91 in both study zones.

This study was part of a larger investigation of sediment traps and artificial gravel riffles to improve trout reproduction involving Hay Creek (1984-90) and Waupee Creek (1986-91).

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Ed Avery.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The primary objective of habitat development was to increase gravel substrates and improve natural reproduction of trout. Unfortunately, the post-development response of the wild brown trout population was disappointing. The total abundance of brown trout in the treatment zone increased 13% but also increased 12% in the reference zone (Table 24).

The post-development abundance of age 0 brown trout in the treatment zone increased 145% but also increased 400% in the reference zone (Table 24). From a numerical standpoint, it appears that habitat development failed to substantially improve natural recruitment of brown trout.

The post-development changes in the physical characteristics of the stream were mostly positive. The average stream depth increased 20% in the treatment zone but declined 13% in the reference zone (Table 25). The increase in water depth was anticipated in the treatment zone as a result of increased vertical scouring downstream of the excavated sediment trap. The average stream width in the treatment zone and reference zone increased 11% and 2%, respectively and may have been caused by lateral scouring and sloughing of the stream bank. Incidence of gravel substrates (transects with gravel and sites within transects with gravel) increased slightly in the treatment zone but was primarily in response to the addition of the gravel riffle (habitat development).

SOURCE DOCUMENT

Avery, E. L. 1996. Evaluations of sediment traps and artificial gravel riffles constructed to improve reproduction of trout in three Wisconsin streams. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 16:282-293.

Table 24. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild and stocked brown trout in the Chaffee Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-dev. Average | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of | | | | |
| trout per mile | TZ | 829 | 940 | 13 |
| | RZ | 465 | 521 | 12 |
| Number of wild | | | | |
| age 0 trout per mile | TZ | 11 | 27 | 145 |
| • | RZ | 0 | 4 | 400 |
| Number of age | | | | |
| I+ trout per mile | TZ | 818 | 913 | 12 |
| • | RZ | 465 | 517 | 11 |

Table 25. Characteristics of the Chaffee Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| | RZ | | | | TZ | |
|---|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Physical Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
| Stream discharge (cubic feet per second) | | | | 23.3 | 23.3 | 0 |
| Average width (feet) | 15.4 | 15.7 | 2 | 14.8 | 16.4 | 11 |
| Average depth (feet) | 1.6 | 1.4 | -13 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 20 |
| Percentage of transects with gravel | 38 | 38 | 0 | 62 | 67 | 5 |
| Percentage of sites within transects with gra | avel 6 | 5 | 1 | 12 | 15 | 3 |



CLAM RIVER

Polk County
Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout
Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 22.8 miles including 17.5 miles of trout water

Average Width: 20 ft Total Alkalinity: 22 ppm Gradient: 15 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

In 1978, stream bank was debrushed and half-logs were added to the river. In 1983 riprap, current (wing) deflectors, brush mats, channel blocks, and bank cover were added to the river.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.47 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. A pre-development trout population survey was made in the treatment zone in July 1978. Habitat development occurred during late summer 1978 and annual trout population surveys were conducted in July-August 1979-82. Additional habitat development occurred in the treatment zone in 1983 and trout population surveys were conducted in July 1984-85, 1987, and 1994. The 1978 pre-development trout population survey is compared to the average of the 1979-82 post-development population surveys, as well as, the average of the 1984-85, 1987 and 1994 post-development surveys.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Rick Cornelius.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The wild brook trout population was more numerous than the wild brown trout population before and after habitat development. However, wild brown trout responded proportionately better to habitat development than wild brook trout and increased their percentage of the total trout population (Table 26).

The average post-development abundance of wild brook trout declined 17% after the first 4 year period and 20% by the end of the second 4 year period (Table 26). Average post-development abundance of wild brown trout increased 277% during the first 4 year period and 769% by the end of the second 4 year period.

The average abundance for both species of larger trout (≥8 inches) increased following habitat development with greater proportional gains seen by wild brown trout. Post-development abundance of wild brook trout ≥8 inches increased 71% during the first 4 year period and 124% by the end of the second 4 year period (Table 26). Post-development abundance of wild brown trout ≥8 inches increased 550% during the first 4 year period. By 1994, the average post-development abundance increased to 1,525%.

The post-development abundance of all trout (≥5 inches) declined 10%, however, abundance of larger trout (≥8 inches) increased 230%.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

R. Cornelius, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to B. Smith, intradepartmental memo. 13 Sept 1994.

Table 26. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild brook trout and brown trout in the Clam River treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development in 1978 and habitat development in 1983.

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | 1978 Pre-dev. Value | 1979-82 Post-dev. Average | Percent Change | 1984-85 and 1987-94 Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| Brook | Number of trout per mile ≥5 inches | 1,048 | 870 | -17 | 837 | -20 |
| Brook | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | 49 | 84 | 71 | 110 | 124 |
| Brown | Number of trout per mile ≥5 inches | 13 | 49 | 277 | 113 | 769 |
| Brown | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | 4 | 26 | 550 | 65 | 1,525 |
| Combined | Number of trout per mile ≥5 inches | 1,061 | 919 | -13 | 950 | -10 |
| Combined | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | 53 | 110 | 108 | 175 | 230 |



DAVIS/CLAYTON CREEK

Waushara County Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 2.2 miles including 2.2 miles of trout water

pH: 8.2

Total Alkalinity: 175 ppm Gradient: 2 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were bank (boom) covers, wing deflector, boulder retards, and riprap added to the creek. In addition, the bank was debrushed and debris removed from the channel.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

This habitat development project was a joint effort between the Wisconsin DNR and Fox Valley Chapter of Trout Unlimited (TU). There was a 0.1 mile treatment zone with a 0.1 mile reference zone. Trout population surveys were made in April 1982 and 1987. Volunteer TU workers supervised by a Wisconsin DNR land agent (Elward Engle) did habitat development work during the summer 1983-84.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principle investigators for this project were Elward Engle and Robert Hunt.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The habitat development benefited yearling and older

trout. Development also triggered a response in species composition, favoring brown trout over brook trout.

In the treatment zone post-development abundance of trout declined 13% but abundance of legal-size trout (≥6 inches) increased 590% (Table 27). In the reference zone, the total abundance of trout declined 2% but the abundance of legal-size trout increased 153%.

The post-development abundance of brook trout declined 90% in the treatment zone and increased 38% in the reference zone (Table 27). The legal-size brook trout (≥6 inches) disappeared from the treatment zone but increased 153% in the reference zone. In the treatment zone, the total abundance of brown trout increased 25% after development but decreased 25% in the reference zone. The legal-size brown trout increased 762% in the treatment zone but increased only 153% in the reference zone.

The total biomass of trout increased 113% in the treatment zone and increased 29% in the reference zone. Biomass of brook trout declined 88% in the treatment zone but increased 69% in the reference zone. The brown trout biomass increased 214% in the treatment zone and remained status quo in the reference zone.

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

R.L. Hunt, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to M. Primising, intradepartmental memo. 9 Apr 1987.

R.L. Hunt, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to Cold Water Research Files, intradepartmental memo. No Date.

R.L. Hunt, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, phone conversation. 12 Jan 2000.

Table 27. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild brook trout and wild brown trout in the Davis/Clayton Creek treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-development Value | Post-development Value | Percent Change |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Brook | Total number of trout per mile | TZ | 676 | 69 | -90 |
| | | RZ | 384 | 529 | 38 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ | 21 | 0 | -100 |
| | | RZ | 19 | 48 | 153 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ | 26 | 3 | -88 |
| | | RZ | 13 | 22 | 69 |
| Brown | Total number of trout per mile | TZ | 1,362 | 1,701 | 25 |
| | • | RZ | 653 | 490 | -25 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ | 84 | 724 | 762 |
| | | RZ | 19 | 48 | 153 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ | 52 | 163 | 214 |
| | | RZ | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| Combined | Total number of trout per mile | TZ | 2,038 | 1,770 | -13 |
| | | RZ | 1,037 | 1,019 | -2 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ | 105 | 724 | 590 |
| | - | RZ | 38 | 96 | 153 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ | 78 | 166 | 113 |
| | · | RZ | 31 | 40 | 29 |



DEVILS CREEK

Rusk County
Wild and Domestic Brook Trout and Domestic Brown Trout
Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

Age I brook trout and age I brown trout were stocked annually in the spring.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 18.0 miles including 18.0 miles of trout water

Average Width: 20 ft

pH: 7.2

Total Alkalinity: 55 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 12.1 cfs

Gradient: 53 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were bank cover logs, wing deflectors, channel constrictors, and whole log covers added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.10 mile treatment zone with one 0.15 mile reference zone. The habitat structures were installed during September and October 1985. Trout populations in the study zones were surveyed during September 1983-89. Physical characteristics of the study zones (average width, average depth, under bank hiding cover, stream discharge, etc.) were measured in September 1983 and August 1989. Under bank hiding cover was defined as the face length of stream bank providing at least 0.5 ft of overhang with at least 0.5 ft of water beneath it.

This study was part of a larger investigation of habitat improvement structures on high gradient streams involving Camp Creek (1984-89) and Twenty Mile Creek (1983-89).

PROJECT COST

The cost of the project was approximately \$54,633 per mile including supplies, wages, vehicle mileage, and heavy equipment rental.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator on the project was Robert Hunt.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The most dramatic physical change in the treatment zone following habitat development was a 1,130% increase in under bank hiding cover for trout (Table 28). This occurred even though base stream flow discharge measured in 1989 was 57% less than that measured in 1983. Under bank hiding cover in the reference zone declined 8% in response to the reduction in base stream flow discharge. The other positive response to habitat development in the treatment zone was an average 35% increase in water depth at the specific structure sites (Table 29).

The three population characteristics of the standing stocks of brook trout showed post-development increases over predevelopment values, but in all cases the percentage

increased was greater in the reference zone than in the treatment zone (Table 30). For brown trout the opposite pattern emerged which suggests benefits of habitat improvement structures. Abundance of brown trout increased an average of 90% in the treatment zone and declined an average of 81% in the reference zone. Legal-size brown trout (≥6 inches) in September increased 150% in the treatment zone and declined 64% in the reference zone while biomass improved 47% in the treatment zone and declined 49% in the reference zone.

The post-development abundance of all trout combined increased in both study zones; total abundance increased 52% in the treatment zone and 16% in the reference zone, while legal-size trout (≥6 inches)increased 151% in the treatment zone and 74% in the reference zone (Table 30). Biomass increased 53% in the treatment zone but only 16% in the reference zone.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

Hunt, R.L. 1992. Evaluation of trout habitat improvement structures in three high-gradient streams in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. *Technical Bulletin* 179:1-40

Table 28. Physical characteristics of the Devils Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Average width | | | | |
| (feet) | ΤZ | 23.5 | 14.7 | -37 |
| ` , | RZ | 28.3 | 21.6 | -24 |
| Average depth | | | | |
| (inches) | TZ | 7.2 | 4.4 | -39 |
| , | RZ | 7.8 | 5.7 | -27 |
| Bank cover | | | | |
| (linear feet) | ΤZ | 11.5 | 141.4 | 1,130 |
| ` , | RZ | 37 | 34 | -8 |
| Stream baseflow | | | | |
| (cubic feet per second |) TZ | 12.1 | 5.2 | -57 |

continued on page 30



DEVILS CREEK (continued)

Rusk County Wild and Domestic Brook Trout and Domestic Brown Trout Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations Class II Trout Stream

Table 29. Average water depths at 4 stream channel sites (non-random) on the Devils Creek treatment zone before and after habitat development at those sites.

| | Habitat | Average Wate |) | |
|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------|----------------|
| Site | Development | Before | After | Percent Change |
| 1 | Wing deflector/ bank cover log | 4.7 | 7.0 | 49 |
| 2 | Wing deflector/ bank cover log | 4.7 | 8.1 | 72 |
| 3 | Wing deflector/ bank cover log | 5.0 | 5.6 | 12 |
| 4 | Channel constrictor | 6.1 | 6.9 | 13 |
| | Average | 5.1 | 6.9 | 35 |

Table 30. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of age 0 and older brook trout and brown trout in the Devils Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference (RZ) zone before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-development Avg. | Post-development Avg. | Percent Change |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Brook | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 217 142 | 322 252 | 48 77 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | s TZ RZ | 43 33 | 108 107 | 151 224 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 12.9 7.8 | 20.1 21.2 | 56 172 |
| Brown | Total no./mile | TZ RZ | 20 89 | 38 17 | 90 -81 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | s TZ RZ | 10 36 | 25 13 | 150 -64 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 5.1 18.9 | 7.5 9.7 | 47 -49 |
| Combined | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 237 231 | 360 268 | 52 16 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | s TZ RZ | 53 69 | 133 120 | 151 74 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 18 26.7 | 27.6 30.9 | 53 16 |



EAST BRANCH EAU CLAIRE RIVER

Langlade County
Wild and Domestic Brook Trout, Wild and Domestic Brown Trout,
and Domestic Rainbow Trout
Category 5 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 28.3 miles including 17.0 miles of trout water

Average Width: 22 ft

pH: 6.3

Total Alkalinity: 52 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were skyhook boom covers, wing deflectors, and boulders added to the river.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.44 mile treatment zone with one adjacent downstream 0.33 mile reference zone. One pre-development survey of trout in both study zones was made in June 1983. Habitat development followed in July and August 1983. The post-development inventories of standing stocks in both study zones were made in June 1986 and 1989. This was before statewide changes in angling regulations were implemented in 1990. In 1990, an artificial lure only gear restriction was implemented along with a daily bag limit of 2 trout (1 of which may be a brown or rainbow trout and 1 of which may be a brook trout). A minimum size restriction of 20 inches for brown and rainbow trout and 14 inches for brook trout was also implemented.

Due to the new angling restrictions, additional post-development inventories of standing stocks in both study zones were made in June and July 1992, 1995, and 1997-99. In this report, the pre-development trout population is compared with the average post-development standing stocks for 1986 and 1989, and the combined average standing stock for the 1990's (1992, 1995, and 1997-99). All population estimates included age I+ trout over 4 inches. Biomass data was included for standing stocks surveyed in the 1980's but not for standing stocks surveyed in the 1990's.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were David Seibel, Al Hauber, and Peter Segerson.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Stocked trout (identified by finclips) comprised very small segments of brook and brown trout standing stocks. As a result, both species of stocked (domestic) and wild trout were combined for standing stock comparisons.

Comparisons are potentially complicated because stocking protocols (number and date stocked) were not provided in the source document.

In 1986 and 1989, post-development abundance of brook trout declined 32% in the reference zone and 31% in the treatment zone and abundance of brook trout larger than 8 inches increased 146% in the treatment zone but declined 57% in the reference zone (Table 31). Total biomass of brook trout increased 13% in the treatment zone and declined 40% in the reference zone.

The brown and rainbow trout were minor components of the trout community before and after habitat development. The post-development abundance of both species in 1986 and 1989 improved in the treatment zone but did not change or declined in the reference zone. The abundance of brown trout increased 1050% in the treatment zone but declined 17% in the reference zone (Table 31). The rainbow trout abundance increased 280% in the treatment zone and were never present in the reference zone (Table 31).

By the late 1990's, the average post-development abundance of brook trout declined 25% in the reference zone and increased 68% in the treatment zone (Table 31). The greatest brook trout population increases in the treatment zone occurred with the larger size trout. Brook trout larger than 8 inches increased 514%, brook trout larger than 10 inches increased 750% (Table 31). In the reference zone, brook trout larger than 8 inches declined 55% and brook trout larger than 10 inches declined 89%.

The post-development abundance of brown trout in the 1990's declined 100% in the reference zone but increased 1050% in the treatment zone (Table 31). Similar to brook trout, the greatest increases were in the larger size groups. This river is one example where habitat improvement did not improve brown trout populations at the expense of the brook trout population. Natural recruitment of brown trout and rainbow trout was minimal and was responsible for their low population.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

D. Seibel, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. Apr 2000.

continued on page 32



EAST BRANCH EAU CLAIRE RIVER (continued)

Langlade County
Wild and Domestic Brook Trout, Wild and Domestic Brown Trout,
and Domestic Rainbow Trout
Category 5 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

Table 31. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild and domestic brook trout, wild and domestic brown trout, and domestic rainbow trout in the East Branch Eau Claire River treatment zone (TZ) and reference (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development. N/A = data not available

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Study Zone | 1983 Pre-dev. Value | 1986 and 1989 Post-dev. Average | Percent Change | 1997-1999 Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Brook | Total number of trout per mile | RZ TZ | 4,526 1,866 | 3,079 1,295 | -32 -31 | 3,399 3,134 | -25 68 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | RZ TZ | 2,996 1,341 | 1,656 1,212 | -45 -10 | 1,333 1,983 | -56 48 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | RZ TZ | 414 144 | 177 354 | -57 146 | 188 884 | -55 514 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥10 inches | RZ TZ | 66 30 | 2 142 | -97 373 | 7 255 | -89 750 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | RZ TZ | 508 214 | 305 241 | -40 13 | N/A N/A | N/A N/A |
| Brown | Total number of trout per mile | RZ TZ | 6 2 | 5 23 | -17 1,050 | 0 49 | -100 2,350 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | RZ TZ | 6 2 | 5 23 | -17 1,050 | 0 49 | -100 2,350 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | RZ TZ | 6 0 | 5 22 | -17 2,200 | 0 43 | -100 4,300 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥10 inches | RZ TZ | 6 0 | 0 16 | -100 1,600 | 0 15 | -100 1,500 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | RZ TZ | 8 <1 | 2 32 | -75 3,200 | N/A N/A | N/A N/A |
| Rainbow | Total number of trout per mile | RZ TZ | 0 5 | 0 19 | 0 280 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | RZ TZ | 0 5 | 0 19 | 0 280 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | RZ TZ | 0 1 | 0 5 | -55 247 | 0 0 | 0 0 |



ELVOY CREEK 1

Forest County
Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout
Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 9.6 miles including 9.6 miles of trout water

Average Width: 36.1 ft

pH: 6.6

Total Alkalinity: 51 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The creek channel was excavated and single and double whole logs and boulders were added.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was a 0.42 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The pre-development trout population surveys were made in July 1997. The post-development trout population surveys were made in July 1999. The habitat development occurred in July 1998.

PROJECT COST

None Provided

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Steve AveLallemant and David Brum.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance for all sizes of wild brook trout declined 13% and wild brown trout declined 77% (Table 32). The total biomass for all sizes of wild brook trout increased 3% and wild brown trout increased 15%. A decline in the abundance of age 0 trout (<4 inches) may have been responsible for the overall decline in the abundance of both trout species.

The post-development abundance for both species of legal-size trout (≥7 inches) increased 28%. This included a 6% increase in legal-size brook trout and a 187% increase in legal-size brown trout (Table 32). The abundance of both species of trout ≥9 inches increased 86%, however, 89% of the increase was due to the large increase in brown trout abundance.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

D. Brum, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 10 Jan 2000.

Table 32. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild age 0+ brook trout and brown trout in the Elvoy Creek treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Trout Species | Pre-dev. Average | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of | | | | |
| trout per mile | Brook | 8,960 | 7,755 | -13 |
| | Brown | 3,254 | 759 | -77 |
| | Combined | 12,214 | 8,514 | -30 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| <4 inches | Brook | 7,736 | 6,490 | -16 |
| | Brown | 2,908 | 367 | -87 |
| | Combined | 10,644 | 6,857 | -36 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| >7 inches | Brook | 110 | 117 | 6 |
| | Brown | 15 | 43 | 187 |
| | Combined | 125 | 160 | 28 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| >9 inches | Brook | 12 | 14 | 17 |
| | Brown | 10 | 27 | 170 |
| | Combined | 22 | 41 | 86 |
| Pounds of trout | | | | |
| per mile | Brook | 122 | 126 | 3 |
| • | Brown | 38 | 44 | 16 |
| | Combined | 160 | 170 | 6 |



ELVOY CREEK 2

Forest County
Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout
Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 9.6 miles including 9.6 miles of trout water

Average Width: 36.1 ft

pH: 6.6

Total Alkalinity: 51 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The creek channel was excavated and single and double whole logs and boulders were added.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was 0.29 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The pre-development surveys of the trout population were made August 1993 and July 1994. The habitat development occurred September 1994. The post-development trout population surveys were made July 1995-96.

PROJECT COST

None Provided

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Steve AveLallemant and David Brum.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The average post-development abundance for all sizes of wild brook trout declined 40%; wild brown trout declined 36% (Table 33). The average biomass of wild brook trout declined 10% but biomass of wild brown trout increased 71%. The decline in abundance of age 0 trout (<4 inches) may have been responsible for the overall decline in abundance of both trout species.

The average post-development abundance of legal-size trout (≥7 inches) increased 121%. This included a 105% increase in legal-size brook trout and a 194% increase in legal-size brown trout (Table 33). The average abundance of trout ≥9 inches increased 500% and included a 378% increase in brook trout and a 625% increase in brown trout.

The average abundance for all trout species combined declined 40% following habitat development, however, the average biomass stayed the same because of the increase in abundance of legal-size trout.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

D. Brum, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 10 Jan 2000.

Table 33. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild age 0+ brook trout and brown trout in the Elvoy Creek treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Trout Species | Pre-dev. Average | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of | | | | |
| trout per mile | Brook | 4,232 | 2,526 | -40 |
| | Brown | 222 | 141 | -36 |
| | Combined | 4,454 | 2,667 | -40 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| <4 inches | Brook | 2,686 | 1,077 | -60 |
| | Brown | 26 | 0 | -100 |
| | Combined | 2,712 | 1,077 | -60 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥7 inches | Brook | 95 | 195 | 105 |
| | Brown | 18 | 53 | 194 |
| | Combined | 112 | 248 | 121 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥9 inches | Brook | 9 | 43 | 378 |
| | Brown | 4 | 29 | 625 |
| | Combined | 12 | 72 | 500 |
| Pounds of trout | | | | |
| per mile | Brook | 123 | 111 | -10 |
| | Brown | 16 | 28 | 75 |
| | Combined | 139 | 139 | 0 |



ELVOY CREEK 3

Forest County
Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout
Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 9.6 miles including 9.6 miles trout water

Average Width: 36.1 ft

pH: 6.6

Total Alkalinity: 51 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were skyhook boom covers, wing deflectors, and boulders added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.25 mile treatment zone with one 0.07 mile reference zone immediately downstream. The predevelopment surveys of trout populations in both study zones were made in July 1984-86. The habitat development occurred from August to September 1986 and post-development trout surveys were made in July 1987-93.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Lloyd Andrews, Steve AveLallemant, and David Brum.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The average abundance of both brook trout and brown trout declined in the treatment zone but increased in the reference zone. The proportional decline was greater for brown trout than for brook trout. The average abundance of brook trout declined 38% in the treatment zone but increased 29% in the reference zone (Table 34). The average abundance of brown trout declined 46% in the treatment zone but increased 113% in the reference zone.

The average density of both wild brook trout and wild brown trout ≥ 8 inches increased in the treatment zone. The proportional increase was greater for brown trout than for brook trout. In Elvoy Creek, this disparity may be the result of the difference in the minimum legal size for brook trout (8 inches) compared to brown trout (12 inches) since 1990. The average abundance of brook trout ≥ 8 inches increased 335% in the treatment zone and increased 40% in the reference zone (Table 34). The average abundance of brown trout ≥ 8 inches increased 823% in the treatment zone but declined 80% in the reference zone.

The average post-development abundance of both brook trout and brown trout \geq 12 inches increased in the treatment zone but either declined or were absent in the reference zone. The proportional increase in the treatment zone was greater for brown trout than for brook trout. Brook trout \geq 12

were absent from both study zones before habitat development, however, following development the average abundance in the treatment zone increased 1000%! Legal-size brown trout (≥12 inches) increased 10,400% in the treatment zone but declined 100% in the reference zone.

The average abundance of both trout species combined declined 42% in the treatment zone but increased 57% in the reference zone following habitat development. The combined average biomass increased 115% in the treatment zone but declined 13% in the reference zone (Table 34). The 615% increase in average abundance of trout \geq 8 inches in the treatment zone offsets the lost biomass represented by a 45% decline in average abundance of trout \leq 7.9 inches. The average abundance of trout \geq 8 inches declined 72% in the reference zone while the average abundance of trout \leq 7.9 inches increased 57% in the reference zone.

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

S. AveLallemant and D. Brum, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to waters file, intradepartmental memo. No Date.

D. Brum, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 10 Jan 2000.

continued on page 36



ELVOY CREEK 3 (continued)

Forest County Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

Table 34. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild age 0+ brook trout and brown trout in the Elvoy Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-development Av | vg. Post-development Avg. | Percent Change |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Brook | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 5,498 5,074 | 3,415 6,555 | -38 29 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≤7.9 inch | es TZ RZ | 5,463 3,766 | 3,315 6,535 | -39 74 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | TZ RZ | 23 15 | 100 21 | 335 40 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥12 inche | es TZ RZ | 0 | 10 0 | 1,000 0 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 105 118 | 120 124 | 14 5 |
| Brown | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 4,672 2,514 | 2,508 5,343 | -46 113 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≤7.9 inch | es TZ RZ | 4,642 2,315 | 2,222 5,305 | -52 129 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | TZ RZ | 31 199 | 286 39 | 823 -80 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥12 inche | es TZ RZ | 0 26 | 104 0 | 10,400 -100 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 67 142 | 248 101 | 270 -29 |
| Combined | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 10,170 7,588 | 5,923 11,898 | -42 57 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≤7.9 inch | es TZ RZ | 10,105 6,081 | 5,537 11,840 | -45 95 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | TZ RZ | 54 214 | 386 60 | 615 -72 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥12 inche | es TZ RZ | 0 26 | 114 0 | 11,400 -100 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 172 260 | 369 225 | 115 -13 |



EMMONS CREEK

Portage County Wild Brown Trout Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 5.8 miles including 5.8 miles of trout water

Average Width: 18.0 ft

pH: 8.2

Total Alkalinity: 186 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 19.2 cfs

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were boom covers, wing deflectors, brush bundles, half-logs, and rock riprap added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.1 mile treatment zone with one 0.2 mile reference zone located immediately downstream. A predevelopment trout population survey was done in April 1984. Habitat development occurred during May and June 1984. The post-development trout population surveys were made in April 1986 and 1990. During the summer 1985 to enhance trout habitat, fisheries management crews removed dead elm snags, positioned in-stream log deflectors, and constructed brush bundles throughout the upper 5.0 miles of Emmons Creek. This development included both study zones and represents an unknown impact.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principle investigator for this project was Ed Avery.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance of wild brown trout declined in both study zones but the decline was proportionately greater in the treatment zone (Table 35). Trout abundance declined 32% in the reference zone and declined 48% in the treatment zone.

In both study zones, the post-development abundance of legal-size brown trout ≥ 6 inches) and brown trout ≥ 9 inches followed trends similar to those of the total population. Legal-size brown trout declined 24% in the reference zone and declined 46% in the treatment zone (Table 35); Brown trout ≥ 9 inches declined 17% in the reference zone and declined 22% in the treatment zone.

Although formal creel surveys were not conducted, fishing pressure was observed to increase in the treatment zone following habitat improvement and through the drought years of 1988-89. This may explain the decline of legal-size trout in the treatment zone. If similar declines in legal-size trout in both study zones are assumed, a greater decline of the brown trout population in the treatment zone still remain a mystery.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

E.L. Avery, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to J. Zimmerman, intradepartmental memo. 28 Nov 1990.

Table 35. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild brown trout in the Emmons Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----|
| Total number of | | | | |
| trout per mile | TZ | 6,889 | 3,612 | -48 |
| · | RZ | 6,086 | 4,148 | -32 |
| Number of trout | | | | |
| per mile ≥6 inches | TZ | 2,856 | 1,534 | -46 |
| • | RZ | 2,403 | 1,816 | -24 |
| Number of trout | | | | |
| per mile ≥9 inches | TZ | 411 | 322 | -22 |
| | RZ | 462 | 383 | -17 |



EVERGREEN RIVER

Langlade County Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 8.2 miles including 8.2 miles of trout water

Average Width: 18 ft

pH: 7.7

Total Alkalinity: 130 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 15 to 18 cfs

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were skyhook boom covers added to the river.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.31 mile treatment zone with a 0.14 mile reference zone split above and below the treatment zone. A pre-development trout population survey was conducted in June 1981 in both study zones. Skyhook boom covers were installed in the treatment zone July 1981 and post-development population surveys were conducted in June 1984 and 1986. The average stream width and depth were measured before and after habitat development.

PROJECT COST

The cost of this project was approximately \$63,360/mile of habitat development.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Max Johnson.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The response of the trout population to habitat development was mixed. For both trout species combined the post-development abundance declined 30% but the abundance of legal-size trout (≥6 inches) increased 12% and total biomass increased 29% (Table 36).

Brook trout abundance and biomass responded negatively to habitat development while the opposite was true for brown trout. In the treatment zone, the post-development abundance of brook trout declined 61% and biomass declined 64% (Table 36). This is in contrast to the reference zone where post-development abundance of brook trout declined 24% and biomass declined 36%. The post-development abundance and biomass of brown trout in the treatment zone increased 257% and 1,100%, respectively, as opposed to increases of only 91% and 52% in the reference zone.

Legal-size brook trout (≥6 inches) declined 70% in the treatment zone and 25% in the reference zone (Table 36). The abundance of legal-size brown trout increased 1,362% in the treatment zone and 67% in the reference zone.

In both study zones, habitat development reduced the average width of the stream by 57% (from 27 ft to 11.5 ft) and increased the average depth by 50% (from 7.0 inches to 13.9 inches). Although not quantitatively measured, the amount of gravel substrate was reported to have doubled.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

M. Johnson, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to L. Claggett, intradepartmental memo. 5 Feb 1988.

Table 36. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild brook trout and brown trout in the Evergreen River treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Study Zone | 1981 Pre-dev. Value | 1984 Post-dev. Value | 1986 Post-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Brook | Total number of trout per mile | TZ | 1,479 | 787 | 358 | 572 | -61 |
| | | RZ | 2,000 | 1,536 | 1,486 | 1,511 | -24 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ | 223 | 65 | 71 | 68 | -70 |
| | | RZ | 200 | 57 | 243 | 150 | -25 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ | 90 | 40 | 24 | 32 | -64 |
| | · | RZ | 120 | 66 | 88 | 77 | -36 |
| Brown | Total number of trout per mile | TZ | 94 | 271 | 400 | 336 | 257 |
| | • | RZ | 250 | 421 | 536 | 478 | 91 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ | 13 | 113 | 268 | 190 | 1,362 |
| | | RZ | 64 | 50 | 164 | 107 | 67 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ | 6 | 47 | 98 | 72 | 1,100 |
| | · | RZ | 25 | 24 | 51 | 38 | 52 |
| Combined | Total number of trout per mile | TZ | 1,573 | 1,058 | 758 | 908 | -42 |
| | | RZ | 2,250 | 1,957 | 2,022 | 1,990 | -12 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ | 236 | 178 | 339 | 258 | 9 |
| | - | RZ | 264 | 107 | 407 | 257 | -3 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ | 96 | 87 | 122 | 104 | 8 |
| | · | RZ | 145 | 90 | 138 | 114 | -21 |



FIRST SOUTH BRANCH OCONTO RIVER

Oconto County
Wild Brook and Wild Brown Trout
Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 18.3 miles including 11.7 miles of trout water

Average Width: 15 ft

pH: 7.4

Total Alkalinity: 125 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were 30 bank cover/current deflectors and 20 boulders added to the river.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.61 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The pre-development survey of age I+ trout was completed in June 1978. No age 0's were collected. Habitat development began in 1981 and was completed in September 1983. In 1990, category 4 trout fishing regulations were implemented; a daily bag limit of 3 trout with a minimum size of 12 inches for brown trout and 8 inches for brook trout. Post-development trout population surveys of trout larger than 3 inches were conducted annually in late July and early August from 1990-96.

No trout population data providing pre-development versus post-development comparisons in the treatment zone is cited in the source document. Post-development trout population estimates included some age 0 individuals in the 3 inch group. However, pre- and post-development comparisons were made only between populations of age I+ (4 inches or larger). The pre-development population was compared to the 7 year post-development average.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principle investigators on this project were Russ Heizer and Cliff Sebero.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Response of the trout population to habitat development was disappointing. Total abundance of trout declined 64% and included declines in both brook trout and brown trout populations (Table 37). Abundance of brook trout ≥8 inches increased 59% as compared to a 40% decline in similar size brown trout. Total standing stock of trout declined 45% following habitat development.

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

R. Heizer Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, intradepartmental files, Peshtigo, WI.

C. Sebero, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, intradepartmental files, Peshtigo, WI.

Table 37. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild brook trout and brown trout in the First South Branch Oconto River treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| | | 1070 | • | |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Population Characteristic | Trout Species | 1978 Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
| Total number of | | | | |
| trout per mile | Brook | 1,623 | 579 | -64 |
| | Brown | 7 | 6 | -14 |
| | Combined | 1,630 | 585 | -64 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥8 inches | Brook | 41 | 65 | 59 |
| | Brown | 5 | 3 | -40 |
| | Combined | 46 | 68 | 48 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥12 inches | Brook | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Brown | 0 | 2 | 200 |
| | Combined | 0 | 2 | 200 |
| Pounds of trout | | | | |
| per mile | Brook | 108 | 58 | -46 |
| • | Brown | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | Combined | 110 | 60 | -45 |



FORDHAM CREEK

Adams County
Wild Brook Trout, Wild Brown Trout, and Domestic Rainbow Trout
Category 5 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 6.0 miles including 6.0 miles of trout water

Average Width: 13.0 ft

pH: 7.9

Total Alkalinity: 192 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 11.6 cfs

Gradient: 8.9 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were boom covers and brush bundles added to the creek and stream bank debrushing was done.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.15 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. A pre-development trout population survey was done in the treatment zone May 1995. Habitat development occurred during the summer 1995 and a post-development survey of the trout population was made June 1997. Category 5 trout fishing regulations were in effect throughout the study that included a daily bag and size limit of 5 trout under 8 inches, or a daily bag and size limit of 4 trout under 8 inches and 1 trout over 12 inches.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Scot Ironside, Dale Kufalk, and Dave Paynter.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The abundance and biomass of all three trout species (brook trout, brown trout, and rainbow trout) benefited from habitat improvement. Brook trout was the most abundant species and showed a post-development increase of 33%; the post-development abundance of brown trout increased 132% and post-development abundance of rainbow trout increased 43% (Table 38).

On Fordham Creek, there is a protected slot size range of 8.0-11.9 inches. Angler harvest is restricted to 4 or 5 fish below the slot and 1 fish above the slot. The post-development abundance of brook trout within the slot size range declined 17% but increased 115% for brown trout and 52% for rainbow trout (Table 38). The post-development abundance for all three trout species increased 193%, however, the 257% post-development increase for brown trout ≥12 inches accounted for most of this increase. There were no brook trout ≥12 inches in the creek before or after habitat development and the density of rainbow trout ≥12 inches did not change.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

D. Paynter, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 1 Mar 2000.

Table 38. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of age I+ brook trout, brown trout, and rainbow trout in the Fordham Creek treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development. N/A = data not available.

| Population Characteristic | Trout Species | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of | | | | |
| trout per mile | Brook | 588 | 780 | 33 |
| · | Brown | 103 | 239 | 132 |
| | Rainbow | 82 | 117 | 43 |
| | Combined | 773 | 1,136 | 47 |
| Number of | | | | |
| trout per mile | | | | |
| <8 inches | Brook | 431 | 650 | 51 |
| | Brown | 34 | 61 | 79 |
| | Rainbow | 48 | 68 | 42 |
| | Combined | 513 | 779 | 52 |
| Number of trout | | | | |
| per mile 8 to | | | | |
| 11.9 inches | Brook | 157 | 130 | -17 |
| | Brown | 48 | 103 | 115 |
| | Rainbow | 27 | 41 | 52 |
| NI selection of the selection | Combined | 232 | 274 | 18 |
| Number of trout | | | | |
| per mile | Brook | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ≥12 inches | Brown | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Rainbow | 21 7 | 75 7 | 257 0 |
| | Combined | 28 | 82 | 193 |
| Pounds of trout | Combined | 20 | 02 | 193 |
| per mile | Brook | 33.1 | 64.7 | 95 |
| hei iiiie | Brown | 18.1 | 96.3 | 432 |
| | Rainbow | N/A | 90.5 N/A | N/A |
| | Combined | 51.2 | 161 | 214 |
| | Sombined | 51.2 | 101 | <u> </u> |



HAY CREEK

Chippewa County
Wild Brook Trout, Wild Brown Trout, and Domestic Brown Trout
Category 3 Trout Fishing Regulation
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

The stocking protocol for this creek included stocking age 0 brown trout in the fall at the lower boundary of the treatment zone.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 6.0 miles including 6.0 miles of trout water

Average Width: 8 ft

pH: 6.8

Total Alkalinity: 44 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 10 cfs

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The primary objective of the habitat development was to improve natural reproduction of trout in this predominantly sand-bottomed creek. As a result, a sediment trap was added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.87 mile treatment zone with one 0.25 mile reference zone upstream of the treatment zone. A sediment trap (avg. width 19.4 ft, avg. depth 3.0 ft) was excavated in the upper 260 ft of the treatment zone in November 1985. The sediment trap was re-excavated in September 1988 (length 270 ft, avg. width 21.9 ft, average depth 3.6 ft). The physical characteristics (width, depth, substrate composition, and stream discharge) of both study zones were measured in September 1985 and June 1989. Trout population surveys were conducted in August 1984-90 in both study zones.

This study was part of a larger investigation of sediment traps and artificial gravel riffles to improve trout reproduction involving Chaffee Creek (1984-91) and Waupee Creek (1986-91).

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Ed Avery.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development response of the trout population was disappointing. In the treatment zone, abundance of brook trout increased 105% and in the reference zone abundance increased 691% (Table 39). In both study zones, the post-development abundance of brown trout declined but the decline was proportionately greater in the treatment zone.

Natural reproduction of trout was not facilitated as a result of excavating a sediment trap. The post-development abundance of age 0 brook trout and age 0 brown trout was proportionately greater in the reference zone

than in the treatment zone. The combined abundance for both species of age 0 trout declined 39% in the treatment zone but increased more than 11 fold in the reference zone (Table 39).

The interpretation of post-development physical changes in the treatment zone was complicated by a 32% reduction in stream discharge from 1985 to 1999 (Table 40). The average width of the stream declined 16% in the treatment zone but remained the same in the reference zone. The average depth of the stream declined in both study zones but the decline was proportionately greater in the treatment zone. The post-development abundance of gravel substrate (percent transects with gravel and the percentage of sites within transects with gravel) increased more in the reference zone. Overall, habitat development failed to show any positive effect upon the physical characteristics measured.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

Avery, Ed L. 1996. Evaluations of sediment traps and artificial gravel riffles constructed to improve reproduction of trout in three Wisconsin streams. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 16:282-293.

continued on page 42



HAY CREEK (continued)

Chippewa County Wild Brook Trout, Wild Brown Trout, and Domestic Brown Trout Category 3 Trout Fishing Regulation Class II Trout Stream

Table 39. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild brook trout and wild and domestic brown trout in the Hay Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-development Avg. | Post-development Avg. | Percent Change |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Brook | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 81 32 | 166 243 | 105 691 |
| | Number of age 0 trout per mile | TZ RZ | 29 16 | 106 172 | 266 975 |
| | Number of age I+ trout per mile | TZ RZ | 52 16 | 60 71 | 15 344 |
| Brown | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 248 56 | 116 32 | -53 -43 |
| | Number of wild, age 0 trout per mi | le TZ RZ | 187 0 | 26 8 | -86 800 |
| | Number of age I+ trout per mile | TZ RZ | 61 56 | 90 24 | 48 -57 |
| Combined | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 329 88 | 282 275 | -14 213 |
| | Number of wild, age 0 trout per mi | le TZ RZ | 216 16 | 132 180 | -39 1,025 |
| | Number of age I+ trout per mile | TZ RZ | 113 72 | 150 95 | 33 32 |

Table 40. Physical characteristics of the Hay Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| | RZ | | | TZ | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Characteristics | Pre-development Value | Post-development Value | Percent Change | Pre-development Value | Post-development Value | Percent Change |
| Stream discharge (cubic feet per second) | | | | 7.8 | 5.3 | -32 |
| Average width (feet) | 14.4 | 14.4 | 0 | 13.4 | 11.2 | -16 |
| Average depth (feet) | 1.2 | 1 | -17 | 1.2 | 0.8 | -33 |
| Percentage of transects with grave | el 36 | 71 | 35 | 70 | 73 | 3 |
| Percentage of sites within transects with gravel | 8 | 23 | 15 | 23 | 38 | 15 |



HAY CREEK

Oconto County
Wild Brook Trout
Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 6.1 miles including 6.1 miles of trout water

Average Width: 6 ft

pH: 7.3

Total Alkalinity: 123 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

Stream bank debrushing was done to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.19 mile treatment zone with an adjacent downstream 0.19 mile reference zone. The brook trout in the study zones were surveyed in June 1982, 2 months before stream banks were cleared of woody vegetation. The age 0 brook trout were common in the study zones but were not estimated in June 1982 or in July 1984, when the first post-development survey was made. These data are reported in Hunt (1988, p. 27).

In 1990, new trout angling regulations were implemented on Hay Creek. These included a daily bag limit of 5 trout and a minimum size limit of 7 inches. Subsequent post-development surveys were made in the study zones in August 1990-92. The age 0 brook trout were estimated during these surveys but were not included in the pre- and post-development comparisons to maintain consistency.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Russ Heizer and Thomas Thuemler.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The results from the post-development surveys of brook trout in the 2 study zones were disappointing (Table 41). The post-development abundance of age I+ brook trout declined 49% in the treatment zone and 33% in the reference zone for a net loss of 16%. The post-development abundance of legal-size brook trout (≥7 inches in the 1990's) increased 93% in the treatment zone, slightly better than the 74% increase seen in the reference zone. The post-development biomass increased 2% in the treatment zone and also increased 32% in the reference zone.

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

R. Heizer, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, personal communication. 30 Jan 2001.

Hunt, R.L. 1988. A compendium of 45 trout stream habitat development evaluations in Wisconsin during 1953-85. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources *Technical Bulletin* 162:1-80.

Table 41. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of age I+ brook trout in the Hay Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of | | | | |
| trout per mile | TZ | 1,040 | 531 | -49 |
| • | RZ | 1,000 | 671 | -33 |
| Number of trout per | | | | |
| mile ≥7 inches | TZ | 90 | 174 | 93 |
| | RZ | 116 | 202 | 74 |
| Pounds of trout | | | | |
| per mile | TZ | 60 | 61 | 2 |
| | RZ | 56 | 74 | 32 |



HUNTING RIVER 1

Langlade County
Wild and Domestic Brook Trout, and Wild and Domestic Brown Trout
Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 15.6 miles including 15.6 miles of trout water

Average Width: 44 ft

pH: 7.4

Total Alkalinity: 85 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were skyhook bank covers, current deflectors, and boulder retards added to the river.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.70 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. All of the trout in the treatment zone were surveyed in June 1979 and habitat development occurred in August 1979. The post-development surveys of the trout population occurred in 1982 and 1985. The abundance and biomass data in the source document only report data on trout 6 inches or larger. All trout 14 inches or larger were determined to be wild, as were most trout 6-10 inches and trout 10 inches or larger. There were no changes in physical features of the treatment zone reported in the source document.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Al Hauber.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance and biomass of brook trout ≥6 inches declined 8% and 4%, respectively (Table 42). However, the post-development abundance and biomass of similar size brown trout increased 47% and 81%, respectively. Although the abundance and biomass of both trout species combined showed an increase following habitat development, brown trout showed the greatest positive increase.

The habitat development proved particularly favorable to larger brown trout (Table 42). Only 1 brook trout \geq 10 inches was present before habitat development and no brook trout \geq 10 inches occurred after development. However, the abundance of brown trout \geq 10 inches increased 141% after habitat development.

The most impressive proportional change was a 475% increase in the number of brown trout ≥14 inches following habitat development. Brown trout ≥6 inches accounted for 70% of the combined pre-development biomass of 83 pounds per mile and 81% of the combined post-development biomass of 129 pounds per mile (Table 42).

SOURCE DOCUMENT

A.B, Hauber, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to R.L. Hunt, personal communication. 4 Jun 1986.

Table 42. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild and domestic brook trout and brown trout in the Hunting River treatment zone (TZ) station 1 before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| | | | • | |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------|
| Population Characteristic | Trout Species | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | _ : |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥6 inches | Brook | 166 | 152 | -8 |
| | Brown | 223 | 328 | 47 |
| | Combined | 389 | 480 | 23 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥10 inches | Brook | 1 | 0 | -100 |
| | Brown | 27 | 65 | 141 |
| | Combined | 28 | 65 | 132 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥14 inches | Brook | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Brown | 4 | 23 | 475 |
| | Combined | 4 | 23 | 475 |
| Pounds of trout | | | | |
| per mile ^a | Brook | 25 | 24 | -4 |
| • | Brown | 58 | 105 | 81 |
| | Combined | 83 | 129 | 54 |
| | | | | |

^a Pounds of trout per mile includes only trout ≥6 inches.



HUNTING RIVER 2

Langlade County
Wild and Domestic Brook Trout, and Wild and Domestic Brown Trout
Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 15.6 miles including 15.6 miles of trout water

Average Width: 44 ft

pH: 7.4

Total Alkalinity: 85 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were skyhook bank covers, current deflectors, and boulder retards added to the river.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.52 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The trout in the treatment zone were surveyed in June 1979, 2 months before habitat development was started. The habitat development was completed the end of summer in 1979. The post-development trout population surveys were conducted in June 1982 and June 1985. The abundance and biomass data in the source document only report data on trout 6 inches or larger. All trout 14 inches or larger were determined to be wild, as were most trout 6-10 inches and trout 10 inches or larger. There were no changes in physical features of the treatment zone reported in the source document.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Al Hauber.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The habitat development favored brown trout over brook trout. The post-development abundance of brook trout \geq 6 inches declined 47% and biomass of brook trout \geq 6 inches declined 51% (Table 43). Conversely, the post-development abundance and biomass of brown trout \geq 6 inches increased 42% and 77%, respectively. A brook trout to brown trout ratio of 1:1 before habitat development changed to a ratio of 1:2.3 after development.

There were no brook trout \geq 10 inches present in the treatment zone before habitat development, but 3 per mile were present afterwards. The post-development abundance of brown trout \geq 10 inches increased 33% (Table 43). In addition, an impressive 160% post-development abundance increase of brown trout \geq 14 inches also occurred.

Brown trout ≥6 inches accounted for 64% of the combined pre-development biomass of 102 pounds per mile and 86% of the combined post-development biomass of 133 pounds per mile (Table 43).

SOURCE DOCUMENT

A.B, Hauber, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to R.L. Hunt, personal communication. 4 Jun 1986.

Table 43. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild and domestic brook trout and brown trout in the Hunting River treatment zone (TZ) station 2 before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Trout Species | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥6 inches | Brook | 208 | 111 | -47 |
| | Brown | 212 | 300 | 42 |
| | Combined | 420 | 411 | -2 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥10 inches | Brook | 0 | 3 | 300 |
| | Brown | 46 | 61 | 33 |
| | Combined | 46 | 64 | 39 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥14 inches | Brook | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Brown | 10 | 26 | 160 |
| | Combined | 10 | 26 | 160 |
| Pounds of trout | | | | |
| per mile ^a | Brook | 37 | 18 | -51 |
| • | Brown | 65 | 115 | 77 |
| | Combined | 102 | 133 | 30 |

^a Pounds of trout per mile includes only trout ≥6 inches.



K.C. CREEK

Marinette County
Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout
Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 6.7 miles including 6.0 miles of trout water

Average Width: 12 ft

pH: 7.0

Total Alkalinity: 106 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were 29 bank covers, 15 wing deflectors, and 100 ft of riprap added to the creel.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.76 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. In June 1976, age I+ trout were surveyed in the treatment zone prior to initiation of habitat development that was completed in 1978. A post-development survey of trout was made in August 1982 and these data were reported in Hunt (1988, p.30). The additional post-development surveys of trout were made in July 1983, and July 1990-92. In 1990, new trout fishing regulations (category 4) were implemented. These regulations were a daily bag limit of 3 trout with the minimum size for brown trout being 12 inches and the minimum size for brook trout being 8 inches. The change in average width and surface area of the treatment zone were quantified in Hunt (1988) and for convenience are restated below. No additional measurements of the physical features in the treatment zone were made.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Russ Heizer and Cliff Sebero.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Following habitat development, abundance of age I+ brook trout declined 18% and age I+ brown trout remained unchanged. For both species combined there was a 11% decline in post-development abundance (Table 44).

The abundance of legal-size brook trout (≥8 inches) declined 42% in response to habitat development and abundance of legal-size brown trout (≥12 inches) declined 4%. For both species combined, there was a 33% decline in legal-size trout abundance (Table 44).

There was a decline in trout standing stock following habitat development. A 34% decline in biomass of brook trout was accompanied by a 5% decline in biomass of brown trout. For both species combined, biomass declined 19% after habitat development (Table 44).

The average width of the treatment zone decreased 31% after development (from 16.0 ft to 11.1 ft) and surface area decreased from 1.47 acres to 1.02 acres.

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

R. Heizer, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, personal communication. 30 Jan 2001.

C. Sebero, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, personal communication. 9 Dec 1999.

Hunt, R.L. 1988. A compendium of 45 trout stream habitat development evaluations in Wisconsin during 1953-1985. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources *Technical Bulletin* 162:1-80.

Table 44. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild brook trout and brown trout in the K.C. Creek treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Trout Species | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----|
| Total number of | | | | |
| trout per mile | Brook | 252 | 206 | -18 |
| • | Brown | 171 | 171 | 0 |
| | Combined | 423 | 377 | -11 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥8 inches | Brook | 91 | 53 | -42 |
| | Brown | 63 | 87 | 38 |
| | Combined | 154 | 140 | -9 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥12 inches | Brook | 0 | 4 | 400 |
| | Brown | 28 | 27 | -4 |
| | Combined | 28 | 31 | 11 |
| Pounds of trout | | | | |
| per mile | Brook | 50 | 33 | -34 |
| • | Brown | 58 | 55 | -5 |
| | Combined | 108 | 88 | -19 |



LAMONTANGUE CREEK

Florence County
Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout
Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 7.7 miles including 7.7 miles of trout water

Average Width: 8 ft

pH: 7.1

Total Alkalinity: 119 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were 35 bank covers and 150 ft of brush bundle added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.4 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The trout population surveys were done in August 1979 before habitat development and in August 1987, 1990, and 1991 following habitat development. Habitat development began in 1980 and was completed in September 1983. In 1990, new trout fishing regulations (category 4) were implemented. These regulations were a daily bag limit of 3 trout with the minimum size for brown trout being 12 inches and the minimum size for brook trout being 8 inches. Additional trout surveys made in August 1992 and August 1995 were not included in the analyses because they did not include age 0 fish.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Russ Heizer and Cliff Sebero.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The response of the brook trout population to habitat development was moderately successful. Although the total abundance of brook trout after habitat development declined 8% and biomass declined 9%, the post-development abundance of legal size brook trout (≥8 inches) increased 76% (Table 45).

Brown trout were only present following habitat development. However, the average post-development abundance of 3 trout per mile was of little consequence relative to habitat development.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

R. Heizer, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, personal communication. 30 Jan 2001.

Table 45. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of trout in the Lamontangue Creek treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Trout Species | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----|
| Total number of | | | | |
| trout per mile | Brook | 2,004 | 1,843 | -8 |
| · | Brown | 0 | 3 | 300 |
| | Combined | 2,004 | 1,846 | -8 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥8 inches | Brook | 55 | 97 | 76 |
| | Brown | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| | Combined | 55 | 98 | 78 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥12 inches | Brook | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Brown | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| | Combined | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Pounds of trout | | | | |
| per mile | Brook | 81 | 74 | -9 |
| • | Brown | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| | Combined | 81 | 75 | -7 |



LEPAGE CREEK

Florence County
Wild Brook Trout
Category 1 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 4.5 miles including 4.5 miles of trout water Average Width: 5 ft

pH: 7.1

Total Alkalinity: 132 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were 2 bank cover/current deflectors, 3 boom covers, and 6 digger-logs added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.26 mile treatment zone with a 0.16 mile reference zone upstream from the treatment zone. The age I+ brook trout were surveyed in both zones June 1982. The habitat development occurred in summer 1984. In 1990, new trout angling regulations were implemented. They included a daily bag limit of 10 brook trout with no size limit (category 1). The post-development surveys were made in August 1990-92.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Russ Heizer and Cliff Sebero.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The average post-development abundance of brook trout increased in both the treatment zone and reference zone but proportionally the increase was greater in the reference zone (Table 46). The average abundance of brook trout increased 33% in the treatment zone and 51% in the reference zone.

The post-development abundance of "quality-size" brook trout (trout ≥ 7 inches) also increased in both study zones. However, for these "quality-size" trout, proportional increases were greater in the treatment zone. The average post-development abundance of brook trout ≥ 7 inches increased 132% in the treatment zone and 26% in the reference zone (Table 46).

The total biomass of brook trout increased 61% in the treatment zone and 46% in the reference zone (Table 46). This may have been in response to the increase in abundance of larger size fish.

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

R. Heizer, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files. No Date.

C. Sebero, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files. No Date.

Table 46. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of age I+ brook trout in the Lepage Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development

| Population | Study | Pre-dev. | Post-dev. | Percent |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|---------|
| Characteristic | Zone | Value | Average | Change |
| Total number of trout per mile | TZ | 483 | 644 | 33 |
| | RZ | 311 | 471 | 51 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥7 inches | TZ | 65 | 151 | 132 |
| | RZ | 50 | 63 | 26 |
| Pounds of trout per mile | TZ | 36 | 58 | 61 |
| | RZ | 24 | 35 | 46 |



LITTLE EVERGREEN CREEK

Langlade County Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 6.2 miles including 6.2 miles of trout water

Average Width: 7 ft

pH: 6.8

Total Alkalinity: 197 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The stream bank was debrushed.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was a 0.50 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The pre-development trout population survey in the treatment zone was conducted June 1980. The stream bank debrushing in the treatment zone began in the fall 1981 and was completed by the spring 1982. The post-development trout population survey was made July 1986. The average stream width and depth were measured before and after habitat development.

PROJECT COST

The cost of the project was approximately \$3,617 including labor.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project was David Seibel and Max Johnson.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Following habitat development, trout abundance increased 11% and trout biomass increased 4% (Table 47).

Wild brook trout responded negatively to habitat development. The post-development abundance and biomass for all sizes of brook trout declined 10% and 30%, respectively. The abundance of legal-size brook trout (≥6 inches) declined 43% but abundance of brook trout ≥8 inches remained the same (Table 47).

Conversely, wild brown trout responded positively to habitat development. The post-development abundance and biomass for all sizes of brown trout increased 286% and 273%, respectively. The abundance of legal -size brown trout (≥6 inches) increased 325% and abundance of brown trout ≥8 inches increased 400% (Table 47).

Physical changes in the treatment zone were dramatic. The stream was converted from a tag alder tunnel to an open meadow dominated by sedges and grasses. The average width of the stream was reduced by 5% (from 12.0 ft to 11.4 ft) and the average depth increased 7% (from 7 inches to 7.5 inches). The number of holes deeper than 1.5 ft increased 300% (from 2 to 8) and 2 holes exceeded 3 ft in depth.

In 1980, summer water temperatures were recorded for 60 days. A maximum daily water temperature of 59°F was recorded. Daily high water temperatures were generally less than 57°F. The stream bank debrushing may have increased water temperatures. This would have been desirable since cold water temperatures are believed to be a factor limiting production in this particular stream.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

M. Johnson, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to L. Claggett, intradepartmental memo. 4 Feb 1988.

Table 47. Abundance and biomass of wild brook trout and brown trout in the Little Evergreen Creek treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population | Trout | Pre-dev. | Post-dev. | Percent |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|
| Characteristic | Species | Value | Value | Change |
| Total number of trout per mile | Brook | 1,171 | 1,058 | -10 |
| | Brown | 87 | 336 | 286 |
| | Combined | 1,258 | 1,394 | 11 |
| Number of trout | Brook | 240 | 138 | -43 |
| per mile | Brown | 28 | 119 | 325 |
| ≥6 inches | Combined | 268 | 257 | -4 |
| Number of trout | Brook | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| per mile | Brown | 13 | 65 | 400 |
| ≥8 inches | Combined | 28 | 80 | 186 |
| Pounds of trout per mile | Brook | 82 | 57 | -30 |
| | Brown | 11 | 40 | 273 |
| | Combined | 93 | 97 | 4 |



LITTLE ROCHE A CRI CREEK

Adams County Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 13.3 miles including 7.3 miles of trout water

Average Width: 25 ft

pH: 7.6

Total Alkalinity: 106 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 28.1 cfs

Gradient: 6.2 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were boom covers, brush bundles, log retards, and wing deflectors added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.53 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. A pre-development trout population survey was made in the treatment zone July 1986. The habitat development occurred during summer 1987 and a post-development survey of the trout population was made July 1989.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Scot Ironside and David Paynter.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Following habitat development, the abundance of all sizes of trout and abundance of legal-size trout (≥6 inches) increased for both brook trout and brown trout. However, proportionately the increases were greater for brook trout (Table 48). The post-development abundance of brook trout increased 161% and abundance of brown trout increased 33%.

The post-development abundance of legal-size brook trout (≥6 inches) increased 153% and legal-size brown trout (≥6 inches) increased 29%. The combined abundance of both trout species increased 156% following habitat development and legal-size trout (≥6 inches) increased 146% (Table 48).

SOURCE DOCUMENT

D. Paynter, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 1 Mar 2000.

Table 48. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of age I+ brook trout and brown trout in the Little Roche A Cri Creek treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Brook | Total number of trout per mile | 712 | 1,855 | 161 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | er 394 | 997 | 153 |
| Brown | Total number of trout per mile | 36 | 48 | 33 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | er 34 | 44 | 29 |
| Combined | Total number of trout per mile | 744 | 1,903 | 156 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | er 424 | 1,041 | 146 |



LODI (SPRING) CREEK

Columbia County
Wild Brown Trout
Category 5 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

As of 1993 there were no stocking protocols for this creek.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 8.0 miles including 8.0 miles of trout water

Average Width: 28 ft

pH: 7.7

Total Alkalinity: 276 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 20-30 cfs

Gradient: 6.5 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were riprap, current deflectors, and instream boulders added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.38 mile treatment zone with a 0.5 mile reference zone immediately downstream (reference zone 2) and a 1.0 mile reference zone immediately upstream (reference zone 1). All spawning is believed to occur in a riffle area immediately above reference zone 1.

The pre-development trout population survey was conducted in October 1992 and the post-development population survey was conducted in October 1996. The habitat development was done in winter 1993-94. Category 5 trout fishing regulations remained constant throughout the study. These regulations include using only artificial bait, and a bag limit of 1 trout per day with a size limit of 15 inches.

PROJECT COST

The cost of the project was approximately \$12 per ft of habitat restored (one streambank only).

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Tim Larson.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance of wild brown trout declined in all 3 study zones. The greatest decline of 67%

occurred in the treatment zone with corresponding declines of 62% in reference zone 2 and 26% in reference zone 1 (Table 49).

The post-development abundance of brown trout 12.0-14.9 inches and brown trout ≥15 inches increased in all study zones but failed to suggest a consistent advantage resulting from habitat development. For instance, brown trout in the 12.0-14.9 inch range showed a post-development increase of 162% in the treatment zone. This exceeded the 50% increase in reference zone 2, but was less than the 196% increase in reference zone 1 (Table 49). The post-development abundance of brown trout ≥15 inches increased 60% in the treatment zone but was less than the 175% increase in reference zone 2 and the 112% increase in reference zone 1.

The post-development decrease in abundance of brown trout <7 inches (age 0) and brown trout in the 7.0-11.9 inch range (Table 49) suggest that consecutive years of poor natural reproduction may have been responsible for the decline in total population abundance following habitat development. The abundance of brown trout <7 inches declined 100% in reference zone 2, 99% in the treatment zone, and 68% in reference zone 1. An 8% increase of trout in the 7.0-11.9 inch range occurred in reference zone 1 but was accompanied with a 46% decrease in the treatment zone and a 54% decrease in reference zone 2.

The source document suggests that post-development increases in fishing pressure in the treatment zone along with increased handling mortalities may have reduced the post-developmental gain in abundance of larger trout. And even though habitat work has succeeded in stabilizing almost vertical, bare eroding banks (lessening the impact of cattle that have free access to the stream) and creating more instream habitat for trout, the solution to declining recruitment must be resolved before any improvement in the fishery can result.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

T. Larsen, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to the Water File, intradepartmental memo. 17 Oct 1996.

Table 49. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild brown trout in the Lodi Creek treatment zone (TZ), downstream reference zone (RZ 2), and upstream reference zone (RZ 1) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| | | RZ 2 | | TZ | | | RZ 1 | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
| Number of trout per mile <7 inches | 142 | 0 | -100 | 201 | 3 | -99 | 458 | 145 | -68 |
| Number of trout per mile 7 to 11.9 inches | 180 | 82 | -54 | 180 | 98 | -46 | 322 | 347 | 8 |
| Number of trout per mile 12 to 14.9 inches | 20 | 30 | 50 | 8 | 21 | 162 | 27 | 80 | 196 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥15 inches | 8 | 22 | 175 | 5 | 8 | 60 | 17 | 36 | 112 |
| Total number of trout per mile | 350 | 134 | -62 | 394 | 130 | -67 | 824 | 608 | -26 |



MANLEY CREEK

Sauk County
Wild Brook Trout
Category 3 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 2.5 miles including 2.5 miles of trout water

Average Width: 6 ft

pH: 7.8

Total Alkalinity: 206 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 2 cfs

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The streambank was debrushed and upstream wedge dams and cross-channel log revetments were added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.38 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. This trout stream habitat project was done as a cooperative effort with Wisconsin Power and Light Company on their property using youth work crews. The majority of the habitat work was completed June-August 1997. The pre-development surveys of wild brook trout ≥6 inches were done in May 1996 and the post-development surveys were done in June 1998. In addition, water temperatures above and below the treatment zone were continuously monitored from late July through October 1997.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Tim Larson.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

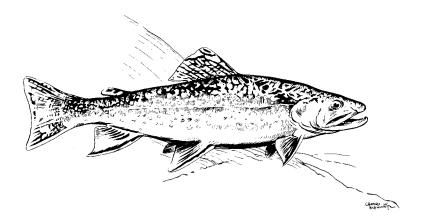
The post-development abundance of wild brook trout ≥6 inches increased 202% (Table 50). The source document indicates no significant change in water temperature as a result of streambank debrushing. Although no seasonal pre-development data exists, the source document gives an average abundance of brook trout <6 inches surveyed in the fall from 1997-99 of 542 trout per mile.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

T. Larsen, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 5 Jan 2000.

Table 50. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild brook trout in the Manley Creek treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | 96 | 290 | 202 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥10 inches | 16 | 3 | -81 |





McKENZIE CREEK

Polk County
Wild Brook Trout
Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 6.6 miles including 6.6 miles of trout water

Average Width: 10 ft Total Alkalinity: 99 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 19 cfs

Gradient: 15 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were log bank covers, wing deflectors, rip-rap, brush mats, and half-logs added to the creek. In addition, debris was removed and there was selective streambank debrushing.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There were two 0.19 mile treatment zones separated by 0.17 miles with no reference zones. Single-run electrofishing surveys of trout were conducted to evaluate the habitat development projects and pre- and post-development catch-per-efforts (CPE) were compared.

In treatment zone 1, the pre-development electrofishing surveys were conducted during 1975 and 1981 with habitat development occurring in 1983. The post-development surveys were done in 1986, 1987, and 1993.

In treatment zone 2, pre-development trout surveys were made in 1975 and 1986, followed by habitat development in 1987. The post-development surveys were done in 1987 and 1993.

Data for single-run electrofishing surveys done in both treatment zones in 1994, 1995, and 1998. These data are included in the source document but are not included in this report because wild brown trout transfers made to the stream in 1994-95 and beaver dam removal in 1995 negated their consideration. It should be noted that a remnant population of wild brook trout is also present in the stream, but only data on wild brown trout are included in this report.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Rick Cornelius.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The wild brown trout populations increased in both treatment zones following habitat development. In treatment zone 1, fingerling abundance (<5 inches) decreased 28% but abundance of adults (≥5 inches) increased 77% (Table 51). The total abundance of all sizes of trout in increased 27% in treatment zone 1.

In treatment zone 2, post-development abundance of fingerlings and adults increased 71% and 44%, respectively. The total abundance of all sizes of trout increased 50% in treatment zone 2 (Table 51).

The source document indicates that the trout population in McKenzie Creek is suppressed by a lack of consistent recruitment from natural reproduction. Summer water temperatures in both treatment zone's exceed 70°F with some regularity and combined with cold winter water temperatures the inconsistent recruitment may be temperature related. In summer 1995 beaver dams were removed to help try alleviate temperature problems. Nevertheless, the trout population needs considerably more improvement before available habitat is fully utilized.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

R. Cornelius, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to B. Smith, intradepartmental memo. 10 Nov 1998.

Table 51. Abundance (number of trout captured per mile) of wild brown trout in two McKenzie Creek treatment zones before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Treatment Zone | Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Avg. | Post-dev. Avg. | Percent Change |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Number of trout fingerlings per mile | 145 | 104 | -28 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥5 inches | 161 | 285 | 77 |
| | Total number of trout per mile | 306 | 389 | 27 |
| 2 | Number of trout fingerlings per mile | 65 | 111 | 71 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥5 inches | 248 | 357 | 44 |
| | Total number of trout per mile | 313 | 468 | 50 |



MECAN RIVER

Waushara County Wild Brown Trout Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 31.0 miles including 16.2 miles of trout water

Average Width: 22 ft

pH: 7.8

Total Alkalinity: 165 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 22 cfs

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were bank (boom) covers, wing deflectors, and boulder retards added to the river.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.8 mile treatment zone with a 0.9 mile reference zone. The pre-development trout population surveys were made July-August 1964 with habitat development being completed in 1965. The post-development population surveys were made July 1967.

A small population of wild rainbow trout is present in the river. However, only pre- and post-comparisons of the brown trout population are addressed in the source document. The two general age classes, young-of-the-year (age 0's) and adults (age I+), are compared and no size classes (e.g., inch groups) are indicated.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Mike Primising.

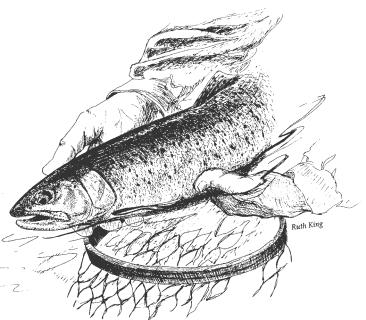
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

In the treatment zone, post-development abundance of age 0 and age I+ brown trout increased 73% and 49%, respectively. In the reference zone, post-development abundance of age 0 and age I+ brown trout increased 9% and 11%, respectively. The net increases in age 0 and age I+ brown trout as a result of habitat development were 64% and 38%, respectively.

The source document does not provide actual abundance of brown trout in either study zone. However, total abundance of wild brown trout in a 3.9 mile reach of the Mecan River (which included both the treatment zone and reference zone) increased 56% following habitat development.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

M. Primising, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to Mecan River Water Files, intradepartmental memo. 27 Oct 1967.





MIDDLE BRANCH EMBARRASS RIVER

Shawano County Wild Brook Trout Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 38.2 miles including 38.2 miles of trout water

Average Width: 42 ft

pH: 7.5

Total Alkalinity: 130 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were bank covers, current deflectors, half-logs, and riprap added to the river.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.31 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The age I+ brook trout were surveyed in July 1978. The habitat development was done in the lower half of the treatment zone in 1979 and in the upper half of the treatment zone in 1981. A post-development survey of brook trout was done August 1985. These 2 surveys are compared in Hunt (1988). However, when new trout fishing regulations were implemented in 1990 (a daily bag limit of 5 trout; minimum size limit 7 inches) a second post-development population survey was done in 1994.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Ross Langhurst.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The results of the initial post-development survey done in 1985 was not as good as the results of the final post-development survey done in 1994. When averaging the results for both years, the abundance of brook trout in the treatment zone increased 12% and legal-size brook trout (≥7 inches) increased 71% (Table 52). Qualitative observations in the source document suggest increased angler use in the treatment zone soon after habitat development. Today, fishing pressure is more typical of other streams in the vicinity.

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

R.W Langhurst, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to T.L. Thuemler, personal communication. No Date.

R.W Langhurst, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, personal communication. 3 Jan 2001.

Hunt, R.L. 1988. A compendium of 45 trout stream habitat development evaluations in Wisconsin during 1953-1985. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources *Technical Bulletin* 162:1-80.

Table 52. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild brook trout in the Middle Branch Embarrass River before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. | 1985 | 1994 | 1985 and 1994 | Percent |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------|
| | Value | Post-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Post-dev.Average | Change |
| Total number of trout per mile | 848 | 674 | 1,248 | 947 | 12 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥7 inches | 110 | 65 | 310 | 188 | 71 |



MIDDLE INLET CREEK (UPPER)

Marinette County
Wild Brook Trout
Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 13.6 miles including 13.6 miles of trout water

Average Width: 13 ft

pH: 7.1

Total Alkalinity: 121 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were 9 bank cover/current deflectors, 23 digger logs, 1 inverted tree stump, 40 boulders, and 70 ft of riprap added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.52 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The population surveys of age I+ brook trout were completed each June from 1986-93. The habitat development was completed during summer 1987.

Unfortunately, in the source document there was no trout population data providing pre- and post-development abundance comparisons.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Russ Heizer and Cliff Sebero.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

There was a positive response in the trout population to habitat development. The total abundance of brook trout increased 8% and abundance of legal-size trout (≥7 inches) increased 240%. Trout biomass increased 58% and may have been in response to the increase in abundance of larger trout (Table 53).

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

R. Heizer, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files. No Date.

C. Sebero, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files. No Date.

Table 53. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild brook trout in the Middle Inlet Creek treatment zone before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of trout per mile | 1,320 | 1,425 | 8 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥7 inches | 143 | 486 | 240 |
| Pounds of trout per mile | 123ª | 194 | 58 |

^a Biomass value for 1986 only



MILLVILLE CREEK

Grant County
Wild and Domestic Brown Trout
Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

There were 1,000-2,000 fingerling brown trout added to the creek in the fall.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 5.5 miles including 5.5 miles of trout water

Average Width: 15 ft

pH: 8.1

Total Alkalinity: 220 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 8.4 cfs

Gradient: 33 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There was riprap added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

A 4.0 mile reach of Millville Creek was riprapped from July through mid-September 1990. A 0.9 mile segment at the upper end of the creek and one 1.1 mile segment at the downstream end of the creek created a 2.0 mile treatment zone. There was no reference zone. The trout abundance in the treatment zone was determined in August-September 1988, 1989, 1992, and 1993. Physical measurements of the stream were made in May 1990 and 1992.

PROJECT COST

The approximate cost of this project was \$26,800 per mile riprapped including labor and materials.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Ed Avery.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development physical characteristics of the stream were measured when the stream discharge was 1.9 times greater than when pre-development stream characteristics were measured. Nevertheless, mean stream width remained unchanged while the mean stream depth increased significantly (Table 54). The most striking change was that the number of pools ≥3 ft deep increased 84%. Overhead bank cover, defined as having a minimum of 0.5 ft overhang with water depth of at least 1.0 ft, was scarce before development and declined after development as high water washed away some fallen box elder trees present in the stream. However, little change in the incidence of gravel substrates occurred.

The post-development abundance and biomass of brown trout increased 57% and 108%, respectively (Table 55). The abundance of non-stocked age 0 trout increased 74% and legal-size brown trout (≥12 inches) increased 140%. The small empirical increases in abundance and biomass of brown trout 3 years after riprapping alone did not justify habitat expenditures. However, riprap is used primarily for erosion control and secondarily for trout habitat development.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

Avery, E.L. 1995. Effects of streambank riprapping on physical features and brown trout standing stocks in Millville Creek. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. *Research Report* 167:1-80

Table 55. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per acre) of wild and domestic brown trout in Mllville Creek before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|-------------------------------------|----|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of trout per mile | 65 | 102 | 57 |
| Number of age 0 trout per mile | 27 | 47 | 74 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥12 inches | 15 | 36 | 140 |
| Pounds of trout per acre | 13 | 27 | 108 |

Table 54. Physical characteristics of the Millville Creek upper treatment zone (TZ 1) and lower treatment zone (TZ 2) before and after streambank riprapping. For both treatment zones the mean width, mean depth, and amount of gravel substrates, were statistically tested for significance using a t-test.

| | TZ 1 | | TZ 2 | | | |
|--|------|------|------------------|------|------|------------------|
| Characteristic | 1990 | 1992 | Change | 1990 | 1992 | Change |
| Stream discharge (cubic feet per second) | 4 | 8.1 | 4.1 | 6.9 | 12.6 | 5.7 |
| Mean width (feet) | 14.6 | 14.3 | -0.3 | 19.4 | 19.5 | 0.1 |
| Mean depth (feet) | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.1 ^a | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.3 ^a |
| Thalweg ≥3 feet | 225 | 260 | 35 | 493 | 874 | 381 |
| Deepest pools (feet) | 4.3 | 5.5 | 1.2 | 5.3 | 6 | 0.7 |
| Number of pools ≥3 feet | 14 | 22 | 8 | 29 | 57 | 28 |
| Percentage of transects with gravel | 63 | 72 | 9 | 71 | 74 | 3 |
| Percentage of sites within transects with gravel | 26 | 28 | 2 | 34 | 27 | -7 ^a |
| Overhead bank cover (feet) | 20 | 2.5 | -17.5 | 127 | 64 | -63 |

ap < 0.001



MURRAY CREEK

Waupaca County
Wild Brown Trout
Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 1.8 miles including 1.8 miles of trout water

Average Width: 8 ft

pH: 7.9

Total Alkalinity: 165 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 3.5 cfs

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were bank cover/current deflectors, riprap, midchannel logs, digger logs, and temporary sediment traps added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.68 mile treatment zone with an adjacent downstream 0.25 mile reference zone. The pre-development trout population survey was completed in May 1998. The habitat development was done in summer 1998 and the post-development population survey was done in May 2001. Although a few wild brook trout are present in the stream, only wild brown trout data are discussed here.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Al Niebur, Ed Avery, and Chad Cason.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

There was a poor response of the trout population to habitat development. The post-development abundance of wild brown trout decreased in both the reference zone and treatment zone and declines were proportionately greater in the treatment zone (Table 56). Following habitat development, total trout abundance decreased 71% in the treatment zone and 59% in the reference zone. The abundance of legal-size brown trout (≥7 inches) also decreased in both study zones following habitat development; declines were once again proportionately greater in the treatment zone. The post-development abundance of legal-size trout (≥7 inches) decreased 76% in the treatment zone and 58% in the reference zone.

In May 2001, sand blanketed the stream bed and gravel substrates appeared less evident than ever before. This may have been due to logging of a private wood lot 0.4 miles above the treatment zone in the winter of 2000-01. Increased angler harvest in the now easily accessible treatment zone and reference zone may be partially responsible for the decline in the brown trout population.

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

A. Niebur, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files. 6 Feb 2001.

E. Avery, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files. 4 May 2001.

Table 56. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild brown trout in the Murray Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population | Study | Pre-dev. | Post-dev. | Percent |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|---------|
| Characteristic | Zone | Value | Value | Change |
| Total number of trout per mile | TZ | 1,313 | 387 | -71 |
| | RZ | 1,413 | 573 | -59 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥7 inches | TZ | 252 | 60 | -76 |
| | RZ | 154 | 65 | -58 |



NEENAH CREEK

Adams County
Wild Brown Trout
Category 5 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 6.0 miles including 6.0 miles of trout water

Average Width: 8.5 ft

pH: 7.4

Total Alkalinity: 160 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 12.7 cfs

Gradient: 12.0 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were boom covers, wing deflectors, and brush bundles added to the creek along with selective streambank debrushing.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.45 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. In the treatment zone, the pre-development trout population surveys were done in July 1989, 1991, and 1992. The habitat development occurred during the summer 1993 and post-development trout surveys were done in July-August 1995, 1996, 1997, and 1998. The trout angling regulations for this creek were changed beginning in 1996. Therefore, only the 1995 post-development survey data is compared to the average 3 year predevelopment survey data. The trout angling regulations that have been effect since 1990 include a daily bag limit of 5 trout with a size limit under 10 inches or a daily bag limit of 4 trout under 10 inches and 1 over 15 inches.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Scot Ironside and David Paynter.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

All three wild brown trout population characteristics declined following habitat development (Table 57). The post-development abundance for all sizes of wild brown trout decreased 10%, abundance of trout \geq 7 inches decreased 1%, and abundance of trout \geq 10 inches decreased 20%.

Although no formal creel surveys were conducted, the source document states that fishing pressure increased following habitat development.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

D. Paynter, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 1 Mar 2000.

Table 57. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild, age *I+* brown trout trout in the Neenah Creek treatment zone (*TZ*) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Average | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of trout per mile | 559 | 503 | -10 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥7 inches | 379 | 375 | -1 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥10 inches | 107 | 86 | -20 |



NORTH BRANCH BEAVER CREEK

Marinette County
Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout
Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 8.7 miles including 8.7 miles of trout water

Average Width: 7 ft

pH: 7.0

Total Alkalinity: 159 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were 10 bank cover/current deflectors added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.23 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The pre-development population survey of age I+ trout was completed in June 1984. The habitat development began in 1985 and was completed in September 1986 with post-development population surveys of age I+ trout being conducted in June 1990-92.

Raw data providing trout population numbers comparing pre-development and post-development surveys in the treatment zone is not available from the source document. However, a comparison between the pre-development population of age I+ trout and the average 3 year post-development population of age I+ trout was made.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Russ Heizer and Cliff Sebero.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Following habitat development, age I+ brook trout showed an 18% decrease and age I+ brown trout declined by 3%. When combining the 2 species there was a 9% decrease in population abundance after habitat development (Table 58).

Although abundance declined for all sizes of trout combined, legal-size brook trout (≥8 inches) showed a post-development increase of 305% and similar size brown trout increased 134%. Combined, there was a 164% increase in trout ≥8 inches after habitat development (Table 58).

Similarly, legal-size brown trout (\geq 12 inches) increased 490% and brook trout \geq 12 inches increased 1,300% following habitat development. Combined, there was a 550% increase in trout \geq 12 inches after habitat development (Table 58).

Standing stocks of trout typically increase following habitat development in response to the increase in abundance of larger fish. In this case, the post-development biomass of brook trout increased 65% and biomass of brown trout increased 112%. For both species combined, biomass showed a 100% increase (Table 58).

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

R. Heizer, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files. No Date.

C. Sebero, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files. No Date.

Table 58. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of age I+ trout in the North Branch Beaver Creek treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Trout Species | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of | | | | |
| trout per mile | Brook | 202 | 166 | -18 |
| • | Brown | 306 | 296 | -3 |
| | Combined | 508 | 462 | -9 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥8 inches | Brook | 22 | 89 | 305 |
| | Brown | 101 | 236 | 134 |
| | Combined | 123 | 325 | 164 |
| Number of trout per mile | | | | |
| ≥12 inches | Brook | 0 | 13 | 1300 |
| | Brown | 22 | 130 | 491 |
| | Combined | 22 | 143 | 550 |
| Pounds of trout | | | | |
| per mile | Brook | 34 | 56 | 65 |
| | Brown | 96 | 204 | 112 |
| | Combined | 130 | 260 | 100 |



NORTH BRANCH PEMEBONWON RIVER (Pemonee River)

Marinette County
Wild and Domestic Brook Trout
Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

This river receives an annual spring release of 3,825 age I brook trout before and during the first month of the regular trout fishing season.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 22.4 miles including 22.4 miles of trout water

Average Width: 28 ft

pH: 7.5

Total Alkalinity: 108 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 10-12 cfs

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

Beaver dams were removed from this river and free-flowing conditions were regularly maintained.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

In 1982, spring and fall trout population surveys were conducted in 7 different stations over 2.7 miles of a 9.8 mile treatment zone and in 12 different stations over 1.1 miles on 17.9 miles of seven tributaries entering the treatment zone. A creel survey was conducted throughout the 1982 trout fishing season within the treatment zone and at access points on the tributaries to characterize the sport fishery. During the winter 1982-83, Wisconsin DNR blasting crews removed 219 beaver dams from the treatment zone and its tributaries. An additional 327 beaver dams were removed from the treatment zone from 1983-86. bringing the total number of dams removed to 546. The treatment zone has been maintained free of beaver dams since 1986. Spring and fall trout population surveys were repeated in the treatment zone and the tributaries in 1984. 1986, and 2000. Additional creel surveys were also conducted during these years to determine changes (if any)in the sport fishery. Stocking quotas remained the same throughout the study period and stocked trout were finclipped to facilitate identification from wild trout.

PROJECT COST

The cost of removing beaver dams range from \$75 to \$150 per mile. Costs of trapping beaver vary depending on the involvement of public trapping.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Ed Avery, Russ Heizer, and Kent Niermeyer.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Wild brook trout populations and the sport fishery have shown dramatic improvements in the Pemonee River treatment zone as a result of removing all beaver dams and maintaining a free-flowing treatment zone. In the spring of 1982, before removal of the beaver dams, wild brook trout were found in only 4 of 7 tributaries within the treatment zone and in only 4 of 12 stations sampled (Table 59). In the spring of 2000, seventeen years after removal of beaver dams, wild brook trout were present in all 7 tributaries and in all 12 sampling stations. In 2000, brook trout abundance averaged almost 6 times the average abundance before habitat development.

By spring 2000, post-development abundance of all sizes of wild brook trout in the main river increased 73% and legal-size trout (≥7 inches) increased 311% (Table 60). The post-development abundance of all sizes of wild brook trout in fall 2000 increased 24% with legal-size trout accounting for all of the increase (Table 61).

When looking at the creel surveys, the post-development fishing pressure increased 13% compared to pre-development pressure but angler harvest of domestic and wild brook trout increased 33% (Table 62). Domestic brook trout harvest before and after habitat development was essentially the same but harvest of wild brook trout increased 68% and was responsible for 96% of the total increase in harvest of domestic and wild trout. The average size of wild brook trout in the creel survey increased from 7.6 inches before habitat development to 8.9 inches in 2000.

Increased growth rates of brook trout were documented following habitat development and resulted from significant reductions in water temperatures and concurrent increases in the incidence of gravel substrates and aquatic food resources (Avery 2002).

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

Avery, E.L. 1992. Effects of removing beaver dams upon a northern Wisconsin brook trout stream. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Final D-J Report Project No. F-83R, Study No. 406. Madison, WI. 185 pp.

Avery, E.L. 2002. Fish community and habitat responses in a northern Wisconsin brook trout stream 18 years after beaver dam removal. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Final Dingell-Johnson Report Study SSMQ. 54pp.

continued on page 62



NORTH BRANCH PEMEBONWON RIVER (Pempnee River) (continued)

Marinette County Wild and Domestic Brook Trout Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations Class II Trout Stream

Table 59. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild brook trout in seven tributaries within the North Branch Pemebonwon River treatment zone (TZ) before (pre) and after (post) removal of beaver dams in the spring.

| Tributary Name | Total Length (miles) | Station | Length (feet) | Pre-dev. Value | 1986 Post-dev. Value | 2000 Post-dev. Value |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Ernst Creek | 2.2 | a b | 200 200 | 0 0 | 132 26 | 158 132 |
| Lost Creek | 1.4 | С | 600 | 150 | 326 | 643 |
| C & B Creek | 2.4 | d e | 300 600 | 0 176 | 18 88 | 563 484 |
| East Cataline Cree | ek 1.7 | f | 200 | 185 | 79 | 449 |
| Brown Spur Creek | 6.1 | g h | 900 900 | 0 411 | 35 241 | 185 1,267 |
| No Name Creek | 1.2 | l j | 200 600 | 0 0 | 158 0 | 185 678 |
| Genrick Creek | 2.9 | k I | 600 600 | 0 0 | 9 70 | 9 694 |
| Average | 2.6 | | 492 | 77 | 99 | 454 |

Table 60. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild brook trout in the North Branch Pemebonwon River treatment zone before and after removal of beaver dams in the spring.

| | | Ye | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|----------------|
| Population Characteristic | 1982 | 1984 | 1986 | 2000 | Percent Change |
| Number of trout per mile <7 inches | 343 | 541 | 332 | 449 | 31 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥7 inches | 61 | 42 | 19 | 251 | 311 |
| Total | 404 | 583 | 351 | 700 | 73 |

Table 61. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild brook trout in the North Branch Pemebonwon River treatment zone before and after removal of beaver dams in the fall.

| | | Y | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|----------------|
| Population Characteristic | 1982 | 1984 | 1986 | 2000 | Percent Change |
| Number of trout per mile <7 inches | 1,163 | 787 | 937 | 1,159 | 0 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥7 inches | 252 | 118 | 141 | 602 | 139 |
| Total | 1,415 | 905 | 1,078 | 1,761 | 24 |

Table 62. Estimated fishing pressure (number of hours fished per acre) and brook trout harvest (number of trout per mile) from the North Branch Pemebonwon River treatment zone before (pre) and after (post) removal of beaver dams.

| Attribute | Pre-development Value | Post-development Value | Percent Change |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Fishing pressure | 90 | 102 | 13 |
| Brook trout harvest | | | |
| Wild | 104 | 175 | 68 |
| Domestic | 122 | 125 | 2 |
| Total | 226 | 300 | 33 |



NORTH BRANCH PRAIRIE RIVER

Lincoln County
Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout
Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 9.2 miles including 9.2 miles of trout water

Average Width: 30 ft

pH: 6.7

Total Alkalinity: 95 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

Approximately 1,320 ft of the 1,624 ft treatment zone was narrowed, deepened, and meandered using a hydraulic excavator. In addition, 6 cross log structures, 102 3-5 ft boulders, 2 brush bundles, and half-logs were installed in the river.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.31 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The pre-development single-run electrofishing surveys were done in June 1978 and 1984 and May 1994. The habitat development occurred in the summer 1994 and 1995. A single-run post-development survey of the trout population was done in June 1999.

PROJECT COST

The cost of this project was approximately \$5.82 per ft of habitat restored (including employee salaries).

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were David Seibel, Peter Segerson, and Max Johnson.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) for all sizes of trout and legal-size trout increased following habitat development (Table 63). CPUE for all sizes of brook trout increased 100% and CPUE for all sizes of brown trout increased 405% (Table 63).

The CPUE of legal-size brook trout (\geq 8 inches) increased 54% while CPUE of legal-size brown trout (\geq 12 inches) increased 500%. The combined CPUE for all trout \geq 8 inches and all trout \geq 12 inches increased 100% (Table 63).

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

P. Segerson, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to M. Zmuda, intradepartmental memo. 15 Dec 1993.

P. Segerson, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files (Final lake and stream habitat improvement report). 15 Feb 1995.

Table 63. Number of wild brook trout and wild brown trout captured (CPUE) in the North Branch Prairie River treatment zone before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population | Trout | Pre-dev. | Post-dev. | Percent |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|
| Characteristic | Species | Average | Value | Change |
| Total number of trout per mile | Brook | 325 | 650 | 100 |
| | Brown | 20 | 101 | 405 |
| | Combined | 345 | 751 | 118 |
| Number of trout | Brook | 72 | 111 | 54 |
| per mile | Brown | 6 | 45 | 650 |
| ≥8 inches | Combined | 78 | 156 | 100 |
| Number of trout | Brook | 2 | 0 | -200 |
| per mile | Brown | 1 | 6 | 500 |
| ≥12 inches | Combined | 3 | 6 | 100 |



NORTH OTTER CREEK

Forest County
Wild Brook Trout
Category 5 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 12.7 miles including 12.7 miles of trout water

Average Width: 16.5 ft

pH: 7.5

Total Alkalinity: 111 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The creek channel was excavated and single and double whole logs, and boulders were added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.73 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The pre- and post-development trout population surveys were made in August 1995 and August 1999, respectively. The habitat development occurred in July 1997. The angling regulations in place throughout the study period included a daily bag limit of 5 trout and size of limit of <10 inches, or a daily bag limit and size limit consisting of 4 trout <10 inches and 1 trout >14 inches.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Steve AveLallemant, David Brum, and Lloyd Andrews.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance of wild brook trout increased 22% and biomass increased 86% (Table 64). The abundance of brook trout \geq 7 inches increased 78% and brook trout \geq 9 inches increased 266%.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

D. Brum, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 10 Jan 2000.

Table 64. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild age 0+ brook trout in the North Otter Creek treatment zone before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of trout per mile | 3,352 | 4,082 | 22 |
| Number of trout per mile ≤6.9 inches | 3,131 | 3,687 | 18 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥7 inches | 222 | 395 | 78 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥9 inches | 32 | 117 | 266 |
| Pounds of trout per mile | 112.9 | 210 | 86 |



PARADISE SPRING CREEK (a tributary to the Scuppernong River)

Waukesha County Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 0.3 miles including 0.3 miles of trout water

Average Width: 5.0 ft

pH: 8.0

Total Alkalinity: 240 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The stream bank was debrushed and half-logs were added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 300 ft treatment zone with no reference zone. The trout population surveys were conducted in June 1987 and 1988. The habitat development was completed with a volunteer labor force from the Southeast Wisconsin Chapter of Trout Unlimited during summer 1987.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Susan Beyler.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance of both species of trout declined 5% but biomass increased 73% (Table 65). The post-development abundance of brook trout increased 50%, whereas abundance of brown trout declined 29%. Similarly, the post-development biomass of brook trout increased 317%, whereas biomass of brown trout only increased 41%.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

S. Beyler and R. Schumacher, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to J. McNelly, intradepartmental memo. 27 Oct 1988.

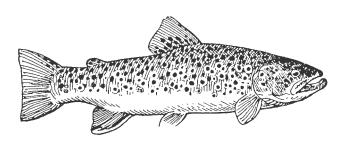


Table 65. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild brook trout and wild brown trout in the Paradise Spring Creek treatment zone before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Brook | Total number of trout per mile | 211 | 317 | 50 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | 18 | 75 | 317 |
| Brown | Total number of trout per mile | 493 | 352 | -29 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | 139 | 196 | 41 |
| Combined | Total number of trout | | | |
| | per mile | 704 | 669 | -5 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | 157 | 271 | 73 |



PRAIRIE RIVER (Below R & H Road)

Lincoln County Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 30.9 miles including 30.9 miles of trout water

Average Width: 64 ft

pH: 6.8

Total Alkalinity: 77 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were skyhook bank covers, current deflectors, and boulder retards added to the river.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.20 mile treatment zone with an adjacent upstream 0.10 mile reference zone. The pre-development trout survey for both study zones was done in June 1985. The habitat development followed in July and August 1985. The post-development population survey in both study zones was done in June 1988 and July 1995. Note that only trout \geq 6 inches are reported since this was the minimum size limit prior to 1990. After 1990, Category 4 trout fishing regulations were implemented establishing a minimum size limit of \geq 8 inches for brook trout and \geq 12 inches for brown trout. These size limits also include a daily bag limit of 3 fish.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Alan Hauber and David Seibel.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Following habitat development, all size groups for both trout species showed population gains in the treatment zone with brown trout exhibiting the greatest population increase (Table 66).

Abundance of brown trout ≥ 8 inches increased 434% in the treatment zone but decreased 23% in the reference zone. Abundance for similar size brook trout increased 297% in the treatment zone and also increased 93% in the reference zone (Table 66). The post-development abundance of brown trout ≥ 12 inches increased 1,365% in the treatment zone but decreased 22% in the reference zone. No brook trout ≥ 12 were present before habitat development and twice the number present in the treatment zone were present in the reference zone after habitat development.

The post-development biomass for both trout species combined increased 247% in the treatment zone but declined 55% in the reference zone. The biomass of brown trout increased 456% in the treatment zone and was responsible for most of the combined biomass gain. Brook trout biomass increased 17% in the treatment zone. The biomass for both species declined in the reference zone after habitat development (Table 66).

SOURCE DOCUMENT

D. Seibel, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 1 Apr 2000.



PRAIRIE RIVER (Below R & H Road) continued

Lincoln County Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

Table 66. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild brook trout and wild brown trout in the Prairie River treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Study Zone | 1985 Pre-dev. Value | 1988 Post-dev. Value | 1995 Post-dev. Value | 1988 and 1995 Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Brook | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ RZ | 384 777 | 358 137 | 708 746 | 533 442 | 39 -43 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | TZ RZ | 69 69 | 178 0 | 368 265 | 273 133 | 297 93 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥12 inches | TZ RZ | 0 | 0 | 5 11 | 3 6 | 300 600 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 54 118 | 63 20 | N/A N/A | 63ª 20ª | 17 -83 |
| Brown | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ RZ | 195 288 | 624 218 | 1,128 381 | 876 300 | 349 4 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | TZ RZ | 115 224 | 426 123 | 803 223 | 614 173 | 434 -23 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥12 inches | TZ RZ | 20 65 | 172 48 | 413 54 | 293 51 | 1,365 -22 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 64 142 | 346 96 | N/A N/A | 346ª 96ª | 456 -32 |
| Combined | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ RZ | 579 1,065 | 982 355 | 1,836 1,127 | 1,409 741 | 143 -30 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | TZ RZ | 184 293 | 604 123 | 1,127 488 | 866 306 | 371 4 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥12 inches | | 20 65 | 172 48 | 418 65 | 295 57 | 1,375 -12 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 118 260 | 409 116 | N/A N/A | 409ª 116ª | 247 -55 |

^a1988 data. No data recorded in 1995.



PRAIRIE RIVER (Section 35)

Lincoln County Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 30.9 miles including 30.9 miles of trout water

Average Width: 64 ft

pH: 6.8

Total Alkalinity: 77 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were skyhook bank covers, current deflectors, and boulder retards added to the river.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.33 mile treatment zone with one adjacent upstream 0.19 mile reference zone. The pre-development trout survey for both study zones was done June 1982. The habitat development followed in August 1982 and the post-development population survey was done in June 1985. These results are published in Hunt (1988). There were additional post-development population surveys made in July 1987 and in August 1990-99. In 1990, new trout fishing regulations were implemented which established a size limit of ≥8 inches for brook trout and ≥12 inches for brown trout with a daily bag of 3 fish. All population surveys sampled trout ≥4 inches (age l+). However, since is reported in the initial source document, only data for trout ≥6 inches is used for the current comparisons. There was no biomass data reported in the source documents from 1990-99.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Alan Hauber and David Seibel.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Following habitat development, the trout population showed positive changes within the treatment zone. The post-development abundance for both trout species combined increased 24% (Table 67). The average abundance of brook trout ≥6 inches increased 16% after habitat development in the treatment zone, but decreased 7% in the reference zone. For similar size brown trout, the average abundance increased 34% in the treatment zone but decreased 34% in the reference zone. The post-development abundance of brook trout ≥8 inches increased 193% in the treatment zone and also increased 39% in the reference zone. However, similar size brown trout increased only 94% in the treatment zone and declined 69% in the reference zone. All trout sampled ≥12 inches were brown

trout. Their post-development abundance in the treatment zone increased 229% but declined 52% in the reference zone. Total biomass for both trout species increased 80% in the treatment zone and may be due to the increase in abundance of larger size trout.

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

A. Hauber, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to M. Johnson, intradepartmental memo. 1 Oct 1985.

D. Seibel, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 1 Apr 2000.

Hunt, R.L. 1988. A compendium of 45 trout stream habitat development evaluations in Wisconsin during 1953-1985. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources *Technical Bulletin* 162:1-80.



PRAIRIE RIVER (Section 35) continued

Lincoln County Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

Table 67. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of wild brook trout and wild brown trout in the Prairie River (section 35) treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-dev. Value | 1985 and 1987 Post-dev. Avg. | Percent Change | Post-dev. Average (all years) ^a | Percent Change |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| Brook | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ RZ | 960 1,302 | 1,239 1,656 | 29 27 | 1,114 1,208 | 16 -7 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | TZ RZ | 81 166 | 263 353 | 225 113 | 237 231 | 193 39 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 115 158 | 183 284 | 59 48 | | |
| Brown | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ RZ | 712 767 | 932 487 | 31 -37 | 957 515 | 34 -33 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | TZ RZ | 215 234 | 419 73 | 95 -69 | 417 72 | 94 -69 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥12 inches | TZ RZ | 41 21 | 148 5 | 261 -76 | 135 10 | 229 -52 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 163 146 | 318 70 | 95 -52 | | |
| Combined | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ RZ | 1,672 2,068 | 2,171 2,143 | 30 4 | 2,071 1,724 | 24 -17 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥8 inches | TZ RZ | 296 400 | 682 426 | 130 7 | 654 303 | 121 -24 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥12 inches | TZ RZ | 41 21 | 148 5 | 261 -76 | 135 10 | 229 -52 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 278 304 | 502 304 | 80 0 | | |

^a Includes data sampled in years after statewide regulation changes.



PRICE CREEK

Sawyer County Wild Brook Trout Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 9.6 miles including 9.6 miles of trout water

Average Width: 11 ft

pH: 7.2

Total Alkalinity: 43 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 10.9 cfs

Gradient: 12 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The streambank was debrushed and brush bundles and half-logs were added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 1.0 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The pre-development population survey of age I+ brook trout in the treatment zone was done in July 1981 prior to the initiation of habitat work. The habitat development on 5.1 miles of trout stream was done from 1981-86. The post-development population survey of brook trout in the treatment zone was done in August 1987. Additionally, a partial, random, creel survey was conducted during the first month of the 1995 trout fishing season and a voluntary creel survey was conducted throughout the 1986 trout fishing season. These creel surveys were done in an attempt to estimate fishing pressure and harvest on Price Creek.

PROJECT COST

The total cost to develop trout habitat on 5.1 miles of the creek was approximately \$95,379 (including employee salaries).

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Jim Lealos.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance of age I+ brook trout was disappointing. Following habitat development brook trout abundance decreased 5% and abundance of legal-size brook trout (≥6 inches) decreased 45% (Table 68).

A post-development improvement in spawning habitat and overall cover was observed but not quantified. The 136% increase in abundance of trout ≤6 inches reflected this observed improvement in spawning habitat (Table 68).

The results of the 1995 and 1996 creel surveys indicated very high fishing pressure on the stream that was equal to or better than the most intensely fished streams in the region. The volunteer returns in 1986 indicated a harvest rate of 1.06 fish per hour fished. The estimated season harvest was 246 trout per mile. Price Creek attracted an ever increasing angler clientele throughout

the duration of this project and the intense harvest of legal-size trout after the habitat work was completed may have lowered the abundance of fish ≥6 inches.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

J. Lealos, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, Final Report Summary on Project No. FM584. 9 Oct 1991.

Table 68. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of age I+ wild brook trout in the Price Creek treatment zone before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of trout per mile | 1,131 | 1,074 | -5 |
| Number of trout per mile ≤6 inches | 250 | 591 | 136 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | 881 | 483 | -45 |



ROWAN CREEK

Columbia County
Wild Brown Trout
1986 Southern Wisconsin Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 10.6 miles including 10.6 miles of trout water

Average Width: 10 ft

pH: 7.9

Total Alkalinity: 260 ppm Gradient: 12 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The streambank was debrushed (mostly large tree removal) and riprap was added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.38 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. Two-thirds of the treatment zone (approximately 1,320 ft) was riprapped on both banks in February 1988. Population surveys of brown trout were made in the treatment zone September 1985-87 and 1990. Beginning in 1986, trout fishing regulations on Rowan Creek changed from a 2 fish daily bag limit with a minimum size limit of 6 inches, to a 2 fish daily bag limit with a minimum size limit of 9 inches during the early trout fishing season. During the regular trout fishing season, regulations on Rowan Creek changed from a daily bag limit of 5 fish with a minimum size limit of 6 inches (for the month of May) and a daily bag limit of 10 fish with a minimum size limit of 6 inches (for the months June-September) to a daily bag limit of 3 fish with a minimum size limit of 9 inches throughout the fishing season. Additionally, in response to the drought in 1988-89, the early trout season (1 January-4 May 1990) was closed in 12 counties (including Columbia County). The impacts of these regulatory changes may have contributed to changes in the trout population following habitat development.

PROJECT COST

The cost of this project was approximately \$4.58 per ft of habitat restored plus labor.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Tim Larson.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Following habitat development, the total abundance of wild brown trout decreased 48% but abundance of larger size trout increased (Table 69). The post-development abundance of brown trout <6 inches (age 0) decreased 87%. This poor year class strength in 1990 was probably the result of low water levels and sediment accumulation accompanying the drought in 1988-90.

The post-development abundance of intermediate size brown trout (6.0-9.4 inches) decreased 16% but abundance of trout ≥9.5 inches increased 255%. The post-development abundance of brown trout >12 inches increased 250% (Table 69).

SOURCE DOCUMENT

T. Larsen, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 5 Jan 2000.

Table 69. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild brown trout in the Rowan Creek treatment zone before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Age Group | Pre-dev. Average | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
|---|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Number of trout per mile <6 inches | s 0 | 1,173 | 154 | -87 |
| Number of trout per mile 6.0 to 9.4 inches | 1 | 251 | 211 | -16 |
| Number of trout per mile 9.5 to 11.9 inches | II | 82 | 293 | 257 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥12 inches | III+ | 42 | 147 | 250 |
| Total number of trout per mile | | 1,548 | 805 | -48 |



SPRING BROOK

Ashland County
Wild Brook Trout
Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 5.7 miles including 5.7 miles of trout water

Average Width: 9 ft

pH: 7.2

Total Alkalinity: 39 ppm Gradient: 47 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The streambank was debrushed and brush bundles, boom covers, wing deflectors, and riprap were added to the brook.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 1.19 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The habitat improvement occurred during a 5 year period from 1979-83. The pre- and post-development trout population surveys were done in June 1978 and June 1986, respectively.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Skip Sommerfeldt and Jeff Roth.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance of wild brook trout ≥4 inches increased 20% but legal-size brook trout (≥6 inches) declined 23% (Table 70). However, in 1986 a large number of brook trout between 5.5-5.9 inches (186 per mile; Sommerfeldt 2000) were sampled. It is presumed that these trout that would grow to legal size by early July. Unfortunately, the pre-development survey was completed in June. If we include these brook trout in the post-development abundance of legal-size trout, it would result in a value of 532 trout per mile resulting in a 19% increase.

The source documents indicate that fishing opportunities increased following habitat development due to improved "fishability" of the stream. Anglers interviewed indicated excellent success and most anglers and tourists were satisfied with the quality of the fishery.

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

- J. Roth, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to J.C. Wolters (USFWS), intradepartmental memo. No Date.
- S. Sommerfeldt, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to H. Sheldon, intradepartmental memo. 2 Apr 1985.
- S. Sommerfeldt, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 12 Jan 2000.

Table 70. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild brook trout ≥4 inches in the Spring Brook treatment zone before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Value | Percent Change |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Number of trout per mile <6 inches | 133 | 351 | 164 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | 448 | 346 | -23 |
| Total number of trout per mile | 581 | 697 | 20 |



TOMORROW RIVER (Upper)

Portage County
Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout
Category 5 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 12.0 miles including 12.0 miles of trout water

Average Width: 28.8 ft

pH: 8.0

Total Alkalinity: 216 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 21.0 cfs

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were boom covers, wing deflectors, brush bundles, and boulder retards added to the river. In addition, selective streambank debrushing was done.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.39 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The pre-development trout population survey was done in the treatment zone August 1988. The habitat development occurred in the upper 0.18 mile of the treatment zone during summer 1990 and Habitat development in the lower 0.21 mile of the treatment zone occurred during summer 1991. The post-development trout surveys were done in August 1993 and 1996.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Scot Ironside and David Paynter.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Interestingly, there were more brook trout than brown trout prior to habitat development but following habitat development the opposite was true (Table 71). The post-development abundance of age I+ brook trout decreased 1% but age I+ brown trout increased 216%. The abundance of brook trout \geq 6 inches, \geq 9 inches, and \geq 10 inches increased 37%, 64%, and 200%, respectively and the corresponding size groups for brown trout all increased more than 200%. The abundance of both trout species combined increased 52% following habitat development with trout \geq 10 inches showing a 231% increase.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

D. Paynter, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 1 Mar 2000.

Table 71. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild, age I+ brook trout and brown trout in the Upper Tomorrow River treatment zone before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Brook | Total number of trout per mile | 608 | 602 | -1 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | 323 | 444 | 37 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥9 inches | 25 | 41 | 64 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥10 inches | 5 | 15 | 200 |
| Brown | Total number of trout per mile | 199 | 628 | 216 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | 186 | 568 | 205 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥9 inches | 127 | 387 | 205 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥10 inches | 101 | 336 | 233 |
| Combined | Total number of trout per mile | 807 | 1,230 | 52 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | 509 | 1,012 | 99 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥9 inches | 152 | 428 | 182 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥10 inches | 106 | 351 | 231 |



TWENTY MILE CREEK

Bayfield County Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 9.2 miles including 9.2 miles of trout water

Average Width: 10.0 ft

pH: 7.4

Total Alkalinity: 59 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 2.7 cfs

Gradient: 45 ft per mile

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were bank cover logs, wing deflectors, channel constrictors, cross channel log/bank revetments, tip deflectors, wedge dams, and whole log covers added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.13 mile treatment zone and with one 0.09-mile reference zone adjacent to and downstream of the treatment zone. The habitat structures were installed from July-August 1985 with the trout populations surveys in the study zones done in September 1983-89. The physical characteristics of the study zones were measured in September 1983 and August 1989 (Table 72). Underbank hiding cover was defined as the face length of stream bank providing a minimum of 0.5 ft of overhang with a minimum of 0.5 ft of water beneath it.

This study was part of a larger investigation of habitat improvement structures on high gradient streams involving Camp Creek (1984-89) and Devils Creek (1983-89)(Hunt 1992).

PROJECT COST

The cost of this project was approximately \$35,238 per mile of habitat restored, which included supplies, wages, vehicle mileage, and heavy equipment rental.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigator for this project was Robert Hunt.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Following habitat development in the treatment zone, there was a 1,479% increase in underbank hiding cover for trout (Table 72), even though baseflow stream discharge in August 1989 was 33% less than that measured in September 1983. Conversely, the amount of underbank hiding cover in the reference zone declined 16%. The average width and depth of the creek decreased in both study zones following habitat development. These relationships suggest a positive benefit of habitat development during periods of low stream flow.

The post-development abundance of age 0+ brook trout decreased 32% in both study zones (Table 73). Similarly, the post-development abundance for all sizes of brown trout also decreased in both study zones. For both species, the reduced recruitment of age 0 trout may be the primary reason for the post-development declines in the total number of trout present in the study zones. However, despite low recruitment after habitat structures were installed, the post-development abundance for both species of legal-size (≥6 inches) trout increased in the treatment zone. When combining both species, there was a 93% increase in abundance of legal-size trout in the treatment zone compared to a 5% decrease in the reference zone.

The biomass of brook trout and brown trout both increased in the treatment zone following habitat development and these gains were paired with biomass declines in the reference zone (Table 73). The increased biomass of legal-sized trout appears to offset the reduction in biomass of age 0 trout due to poor post-development recruitment in the treatment zone.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

Hunt, R.L. 1992. Evaluation of trout habitat improvement structures in three high-gradient streams in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. *Technical Bulletin* 179:1-40

Table 72. Physical characteristics of the Twenty Mile Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Characteristic | Study | Pre-dev. | Post-dev. | Percent |
|------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|---------|
| | Zone | Value | Value | Change |
| Average width (feet) | TZ | 13.5 | 8.6 | -36 |
| | RZ | 13.9 | 11.9 | -14 |
| Average depth (inches) | TZ | 5.1 | 4.1 | -20 |
| | RZ | 6.7 | 4 | -40 |
| Under bank cover | TZ | 17 | 268.5 | 1,479 |
| (linear feet) | RZ | 35 | 29.4 | -16 |
| Stream baseflow (cfs | s) RZ | 2.7 | 5.2 | -57 |

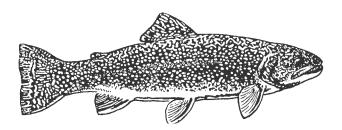


TWENTY MILE CREEK continued

Bayfield County Wild Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Pre-1990 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

Table 73. Abundance (number of trout per mile) and biomass (pounds of trout per mile) of age 0+ brook trout and wild brown trout in the Twenty Mile Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-development Average | Post-development Average | Percent Change |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Brook | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 1,700 1,870 | 1,150 1,280 | -32 -32 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ RZ | 85 189 | 185 189 | 118 0 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 41 56 | 46 47 | 12 -16 |
| Brown | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 295 182 | 252 92 | -15 -49 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ RZ | 52 29 | 77 19 | 48 -34 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 13 8 | 17 6 | 31 -25 |
| Combined | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 1,995 2,052 | 1,402 1,372 | -30 -33 |
| | Number of trout per mile ≥6 inches | TZ RZ | 136 218 | 262 208 | 93 -5 |
| | Pounds of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 54 64 | 64 52 | 19 -19 |





WAUPACA RIVER

Waupaca County
Wild Brook Trout and Wild and Domestic Brown Trout
Category 4 and 5 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class II Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

The stocking protocol for this river includes an annual fall stocking of fingerlings at density of 1,750 per mile.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 24.7 miles including 13.2 miles of trout water

Average Width: 66 ft

pH: 8.5

Total Alkalinity: 180 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 180 cfs

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There was approximately 720 ft of skyhook bank cover, 1500 ft of current deflectors, 800 ft, of channel braiding/island construction, 200 ft of riprap, 100 half-logs, and numerous bolder retards added to the river.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.76 mile treatment zone with one 0.61 mile reference zone separated by 3 river miles. The pre-development trout population surveys in both study zones were done in fall 1993 and 1994. Approximately 95% of the habitat development was completed summer 1995 and the remaining 5% was completed summer 1997. The post-development trout population surveys were done in fall 1996-98 and 2000.

PROJECT COST

The cost of this project was approximately \$28,000 (not including employee salaries).

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Al Niebur and Ed Avery.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance for all sizes of brown trout combined increased in both study zones. The abundance of brown trout in the treatment zone increased 73% and increased 49% in the reference zone (Table 74).

The abundance of brown trout ≥7 inches increased 27% in the treatment zone but decreased 15% in the reference zone. For "quality size" trout (≥12 inches), the post-development abundance in the treatment zone increased 172% but only increased 59% in the reference zone. Following habitat development, remnant, wild brook trout populations declined in both study zones but the proportional decline was less in the treatment zone (Table 74).

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

A. Niebur, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files. 6 Feb 2001.

E. Avery, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files. 5 Mar 2001.

Table 74. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of wild and domestic brown trout and wild brook trout in the Waupaca River treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Trout Species | Study Zone | Pre-development Average | Post-development Average | Percent Change |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of trout per mile | Brown | TZ RZ | 825 2,662 | 1,424 3,962 | 73 49 |
| | Brook | TZ RZ | 60 4 | 34 2 | -43 -50 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥7 inches | Brown | TZ RZ | 384 902 | 487 764 | 27 -15 |
| | Brook | TZ RZ | 10 4 | 24 1 | 140 -75 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥12 inches | Brown | TZ RZ | 39 73 | 106 116 | 172 59 |
| | Brook | TZ RZ | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 |



WAUPEE CREEK

Oconto County
Wild and Domestic Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout
Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

The stocking protocol for this creek included an annual spring stocking age 0 brook trout 2.3 miles below the treatment zone.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 12.1 miles including 12.1 miles of trout water

Average Width: 24 ft

pH: 7.0

Total Alkalinity: 92 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There was a sediment trap and gravel spawning riffle added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 1.2 mile treatment zone with one upstream 0.25 mile reference zone. A sediment trap was excavated in the upper 216 ft of the treatment zone February 1987. No cleaning of the sediment trap was necessary during the study. Additionally, an adjacent 100 ft rock-sill-and-gravel spawning riffle was constructed downstream of the sediment trap in August 1988. The physical characteristics of both study zones were measured 1987 and 1989 (Table 76). The trout population surveys were done in August 1986-91 in both study zones.

This study was part of a larger investigation of sediment traps and artificial gravel riffles to improve trout reproduction involving Hay Creek (1984-90) and Chaffee Creek (1984-91)(Avery 1996).

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Ed Avery, Russ Heizer, and Kent Niermeyer.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The primary objective of this habitat development was to increase gravel substrates and improve natural reproduction of trout in a predominantly sand-bottomed stream. Unfortunately the post-development response of the trout population was disappointing. The abundance of brook trout in the treatment zone increased 60% but also increased 62% in the reference zone (Table 75). The post-development abundance of brown trout decreased 37% in the treatment zone and 38% in the reference zone. As a result, the combined trout population increased only 7% in the treatment zone and 8% in the reference zone.

The response of natural recruitment to habitat development was disappointing. The post-development abundance

of age 0 trout declined in both study zones, although the decline was proportionately less in the treatment zone (Table 75).

There were no dramatic physical changes in Waupee Creek following habitat development. The average width and average depth in both study zones increased but may have been probably a function of the 40% increase in baseflow stream discharge from 1987 to 1989 (Table 76). The occurrence of gravel substrates declined in the reference zone and only increased slightly in the treatment zone with the practical significance of these changes upon natural recruitment was negligible.

SOURCE DOCUMENT

Avery, E.L. 1996. Evaluations of sediment traps and artificial gravel riffles constructed to improve reproduction of trout in three Wisconsin streams. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 16:282-293.

continued on page 78



WAUPEE CREEK continued

Oconto County Wild and Domestic Brook Trout and Wild Brown Trout Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations Class I Trout Stream

Table 75. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of domestic brook trout and wild brown trout in the Waupee Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Trout Species | Population Characteristic | Study Zone | Pre-development Average | Post-development Average | Percent Change |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Brook | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 253 204 | 406 331 | 60 62 |
| | Number of age 0 trout per mile | TZ RZ | 87 24 | 119 6 | 37 -75 |
| | Number of age I+ trout per mile | TZ RZ | 166 180 | 287 325 | 73 81 |
| Brown | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 303 241 | 190 150 | -37 -38 |
| | Number of age 0 trout per mile | TZ RZ | 134 56 | 39 0 | -71 -100 |
| | Number of age I+ trout per mile | TZ RZ | 169 185 | 151 150 | -11 -19 |
| Combined | Total number of trout per mile | TZ RZ | 556 445 | 596 481 | 7 8 |
| | Number of age 0 trout per mile | TZ RZ | 221 80 | 158 6 | -29 -93 |
| | Number of age I+ trout per mile | TZ RZ | 335 365 | 438 475 | 31 30 |

Table 76. Physical characteristics of the Waupee Creek treatment zone (TZ) and reference zone (RZ) before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| | | RZ | | 7 | ΓZ | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Characteristic | Pre-development Value | Post-development Value | Percent Change | Pre-development Value | Post-development Value | Percent Change |
| Stream discharge (cubic feet per second) | | | | 16.9 | 23.7 | 40 |
| Average width (feet) | 16.4 | 17.4 | 6 | 19.7 | 22.3 | 13 |
| Average depth (feet) | 1.4 | 1.7 | 21 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 27 |
| Percentage of transects with grave | el 40 | 32 | -20 | 0 | 12 | 1,200 |
| Percentage of sites within transects with gravel | 8 | 6 | -2 | 0 | 1 | 1 |



WHITCOMB CREEK

Waupaca County
Wild Brook Trout
Category 2 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 7.3 miles including 7.3 miles of trout water

Average Width: 17 ft

pH: 8.4

Total Alkalinity: 182 ppm

Base Flow Stream Discharge: 7.6 cfs

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

The streambank was debrushed and there were minilunker structures, boulder retards, brush mats, riprap, and half-logs added to the creek.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.47 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. The age I+ trout were surveyed in the treatment zone in August 1996. The habitat development work was completed in summer 1997 and post-development trout surveys were done June 1998 and 1999.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Al Niebur and Chad Cason.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The response of the brook trout population to habitat development was disappointing. The total trout abundance declined 7% and legal-size trout (≥7 inches) declined 6% after habitat development (Table 77).

SOURCE DOCUMENT

A. Niebur, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files. 6 Feb 2001.

Table 77. Abundance (number of trout per mile) of age I+ brook trout in the Whitcomb Creek treatment zone before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

| Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of trout per mile | 553 | 512 | -7 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥7 inches | 143 | 135 | -6 |



WISCONSIN CREEK

Florence County
Wild Brook Trout
Category 4 Trout Fishing Regulations
Class I Trout Stream

STOCKING PROTOCOL

None Provided.

STREAM DESCRIPTION

Total Length: 5.9 miles including 5.9 miles of trout water Average Width: 9 ft

pH: 7.1

Total Alkalinity: 99 ppm

TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT/ENHANCEMENT

There were 6 bank cover/current deflectors added to the creek; 650 ft of brush bundling and debrushing was also done.

STUDY PERIOD AND DESIGN

There was one 0.23 mile treatment zone with no reference zone. There was a single-run for age I+ trout (≥4 inches) done in August 1985. The habitat development was done August 1987 and double-run electrofishing surveys were done August 1991, 1992, and 1998. Only the average of the first electrofishing runs done in 1991, 1992, and 1998 were compared to the single-run electrofishing run done in 1985.

Since only 1 brown trout was sampled in 1985 the summary below will be restricted to brook trout.

PROJECT COST

None Provided.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR(S)

The principal investigators for this project were Russ Heizer and Cliff Sebero.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The post-development abundance (CPUE) of age I+ brook trout increased 35% in the treatment zone and CPUE of brook trout ≥7 inches increased 39% (Table 78).

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

R. Heizer, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to P. Cline, intradepartmental memo. 11 Mar 1980.

R. Heizer, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Higgs, intradepartmental memo. 3 Jul 1986.

R. Heizer, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to E. Avery, intradepartmental files. No Date.

C. Sebro, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to

E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 9 Dec 1999.

C. Sebro, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, to

E. Avery, intradepartmental memo. 13 Jun 2001.

Table 78. Catch per unit effort (CPUE) of age I+ brook trout in the Wisconsin Creek treatment zone before (pre) and after (post) habitat development.

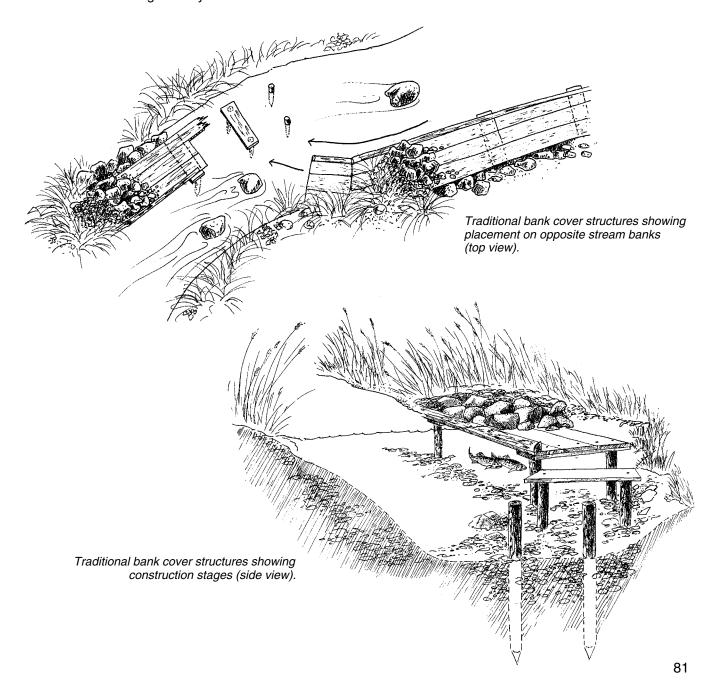
| Population Characteristic | Pre-dev. Value | Post-dev. Average | Percent Change |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Total number of trout per mile | 413 | 557 | 35 |
| Number of trout per mile ≥7 inches | 110 | 153 | 39 |

Glossary of Habitat Development Techniques

Bank Cover/Current Deflector Structures

In Wisconsin, this dual-purpose structure has evolved during the past 50 years to a place of preeminence among the variety of techniques used to improve trout stream habitats. In addition, several variations in the construction procedures and materials used have surfaced, but the basic design, purpose, and pattern of installation have persisted. No other habitat structure provides as much simultaneous gain in pool area and stable resting cover. The quantity and quality of these two environmental features frequently constitute the most important factors limiting abundance of adult trout in streams degraded by human effects.

Typical construction of Bank Cover/Current Deflector Structures begins by securely embedding pairs of 5 ft. long wooden pilings in the stream bottom. The pilings are "jetted" into sand and gravel substrates using a pressurized jet of water to bore a hole for each piling. "Stringer planks" of green-cut hardwood are then nailed underwater to each pair of pilings. These planks extend at right angles from the natural stream bank. Additional green hardwood planks are then nailed on top of the stringer planks and parallel with the natural stream bank to complete an underwater platform. A width of 3 to 5 feet is common, but may vary depending on the degree



of stream channel narrowing that is desired. A quarter-log lip is attached along the top, outside edge of the structure to prevent building materials from falling into the stream. Next, the platform is covered with stones. Larger stones are placed along the outside edge to provide a solid wall. The stones are covered with dirt and seeded to complete construction of the new stream bank.

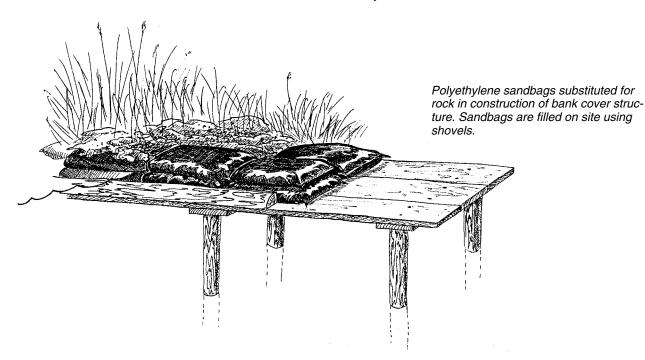
The new stream bank will provide overhanging cover for trout to utilize in combination with adequate water depth. Adequate depth is assured by building the structures sequentially along the contours of the current-bearing banks of the stream. One structure directs the current across channel into another structure in an accentuated meander pattern. The downstream end of one structure slightly overlaps the upstream end of the next structure. Stream flow, confined by the artificially narrowed banks, will scour a pool under most of the length of each structure.

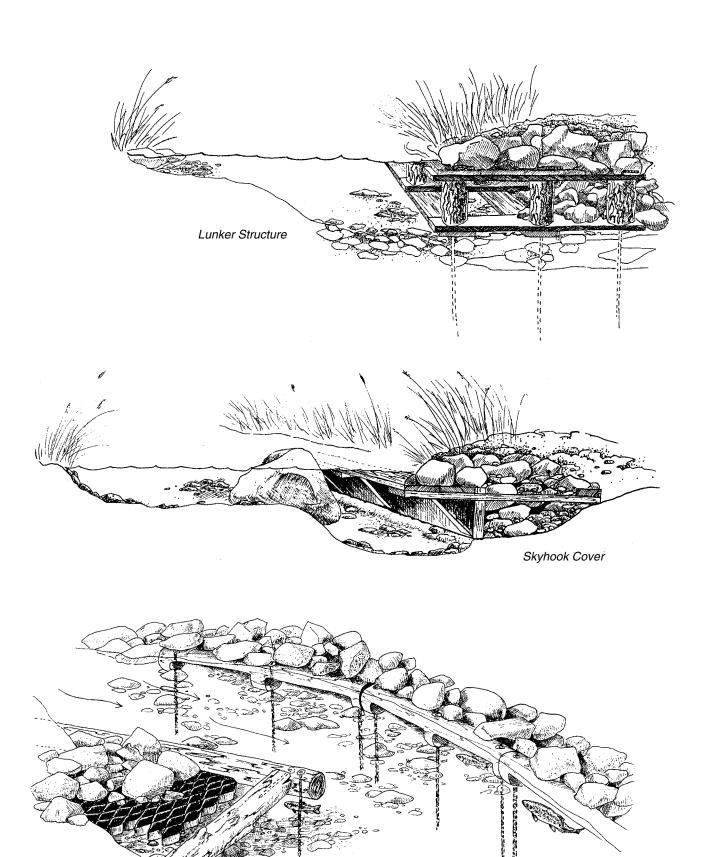
A substitute process using polyethylene sandbags (16 inches × 29 inches) instead of rock can be used to fill on top of the wooden platforms. This process is used where fieldstone or quarried rock is either not available or difficult to transport to the stream. The sandbags are filled on-site with material shoveled by hand from the stream bed. Sandbags are piled 2 rows deep and 2 rows high on the outside edge of the platform. The bags are then covered with dirt and seeded.

Other Bank Cover/Current Deflector Structures

Several variations in bank cover and current deflector structures have been devised for use in stream bottoms where installing pilings may not be feasible. Steel re-enforcement rods are driven through the corners of prefabricated, sandwich-like platforms ("lunker structures") that rest directly on the stream bottom. These prefabricated platforms are constructed in a standard size and joined together in the stream to form a new, artificial stream bank support system. Additionally, heavy excavation equipment can be used to dig a new channel in the stream bottom. When this technique is used, pre-fabricated platforms ("skyhook covers") are partially cantilevered out over the excavated channel. The excavated material is then used to cover the back half of each platform, providing a weight counterbalance and, when piled high enough, a new stream bank. Structures are finished off with dirt, seed, or sod to simulate a natural grassy bank. Large boulders are commonly placed in the excavated channels to provide middle of the channel resting and feeding areas.

An alternative to the use of platforms on hardbottom streams is the "bank cover log and current deflector". Steel re-enforcement rods are used to pin partly notched out logs in place along relatively straight stream reaches. A wedge-shaped current deflector constructed of logs and filled with rock is installed on the opposite bank and slightly upstream from the partly notched out logs. These structures can be used without deflectors if stream flow is naturally focused toward them.





Bank Cover Log and Current Deflector

Beaver Dam Removal

Detrimental effects of beaver dams on trout populations in low to moderate gradient trout streams typical of Wisconsin were recognized in the late 1940's and early 1950's. During the late 1970's and early 1980's, beaver populations burgeoned creating unprecedented densities of >1 beaver dam per mile on many northern Wisconsin streams. During this period, emphasis on beaver trapping and the removal of beaver dams in a "shotgun" approach throughout the state was the trout stream management philosophy. But was able to yield little lasting benefit.

In the mid-1980's, significant improvements in both the environment and brook trout populations were observed when intensive beaver dam removal and continued maintenance of free-flowing conditions was maintained in a northern Wisconsin watershed. In 1986, fishery managers selected specific highpriority watersheds in which to focus beaver dam removal efforts. At that time, beaver dam removal was recognized as a legitimate trout habitat development procedure that could be funded by trout stamp revenue (i.e. since 1977, trout anglers on inland waters of Wisconsin have been required to purchase a trout stamp in addition to their regular fishing license. Revenue from trout stamp sales is reserved exclusively for trout habitat development). Today, beaver dam removal projects focus on specific watersheds located primarily across northern Wisconsin. In 1988, the Wisconsin DNR contracted with the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Animal Plant Health Inspection Service (Animal Damage Control) to maintain selected watersheds as "free-flowing". Aerial flights are flown annually over these watersheds to detect beaver activity and, if found, is followed by ground reconnaissance. Beaver are trapped and dams are consequently destroyed and removed.



Channel Excavation with Whole Log Covers and Boulders

This technique is used on potentially good, low gradient, trout streams having an abnormally wide, shallow, sediment-filled channel. Streams that exhibit these characteristics are generally the result of early 20th century log drives, long-term beaver activity, or both. Heavy excavation equipment is used to dig a narrow, deep channel and whole logs or notched whole logs are pinned in place within the new channel to provide additional overhead cover.

On newly exposed firm substrates, half-inch holes are bored near the ends of each log and 6 ft. lengths of half-inch steel re-enforcement rods are inserted through the holes. One or two predrilled spacer blocks are then slipped onto each rod to hold the log off of the stream bottom so trout can slip underneath. On soft substrates, a notched whole log is anchored at both ends to anchored posts using lag bolts. Logs are positioned parallel with stream flow so that "dead water space" is provided beneath the log. A double whole log cover, where 2 logs are installed side by side, may be used if only smaller logs are available. The steel re-enforcement rods are typically prepared with a welded washer cap on top and then pounded in flush with the log. Rods without a welded cap are driven into the bottom until about 6 inches of rod protrudes above the log. This tip is then bent over in a downstream direction to anchor the log against the bottom.

Another common modification of the whole log cover embeds one end of a log into the inside bend with the excavator when re-channeling the stream. A boulder is placed on the entrenched end of the log to secure it before burial. A minimum of 40% of each log is buried, with the remainder suspended over the stream channel. As an adjunct to this technique, a few large boulders can be placed in mid-stream to create trout feeding sites.

Notched whole log pinned to jetted in posts (side view). Excavated channel showing whole logs anchored to jetted in posts, logs entrenched in the streambank, and boulder feeding/resting sites.

85

Stream Bank Debrushing and Brush Bundles

During the early 1970's the cutting of woody vegetation along Wisconsin trout streams was focused on small, densely shaded streams. The most common "problem" vegetation was the speckled alder brush (Alnus *spp.*). Initial removal efforts consisted of cutting 100% of the woody vegetation from both stream banks along 30 ft. wide strips. Healthy, larger trees, if sparse in distribution, were bypassed. None of the cut brush was utilized to build brush bundles for inchannel placement.

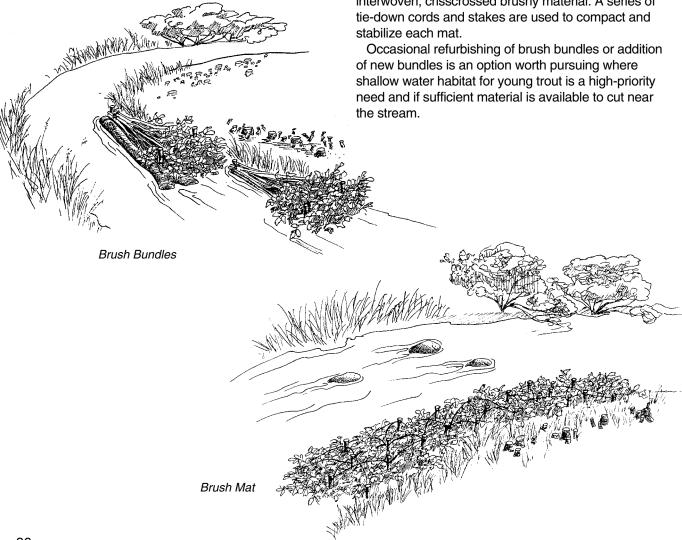
However, in the late 1970's stream bank debrushing became less intensive, and much of the cut brush is now put to good use in construction of brush bundles. Brush bundles can vary in size, placement location, and design. The most common procedure is to locate them on the lower inside edges of bends where deposition of water borne materials naturally occurs. Bundles accelerate the deposition process and speed up establishment of stable encroaching banks that help in concentrating stream flow along the outside

bends. This may deepen the stream channel and increase undercut banks that provide most of the hiding cover for trout in small streams.

Brush bundles that are placed along the shallow side of stream channels can provide additional cover for small trout and serve as an attachment substrate for invertebrates. One simple technique to create a brush bundle consists of placing 3 wooden stakes extending 3 to 4 ft. above the water in a triangular configuration at the tip of an inside bend. Cut brush is placed in the triangle area with the butt ends facing upstream. Several butts are then lashed together and tied to the upstream stake. An anchoring cord is also tied across the brush between two of the lower stakes to help consolidate brush mass and provide stability.

If dead or undesired trees have been removed, portions of the main trunk can be positioned along the outside edges of brush bundles to provide longer functional life to the bundle and help deflect stream flow to the opposite, outside bend.

Brush mats have been used effectively along excessively wide and shallow reaches of stream that carry above-normal sediment loads. Such mats consist of interwoven, crisscrossed brushy material. A series of tie-down cords and stakes are used to compact and stabilize each mat.



Half-logs

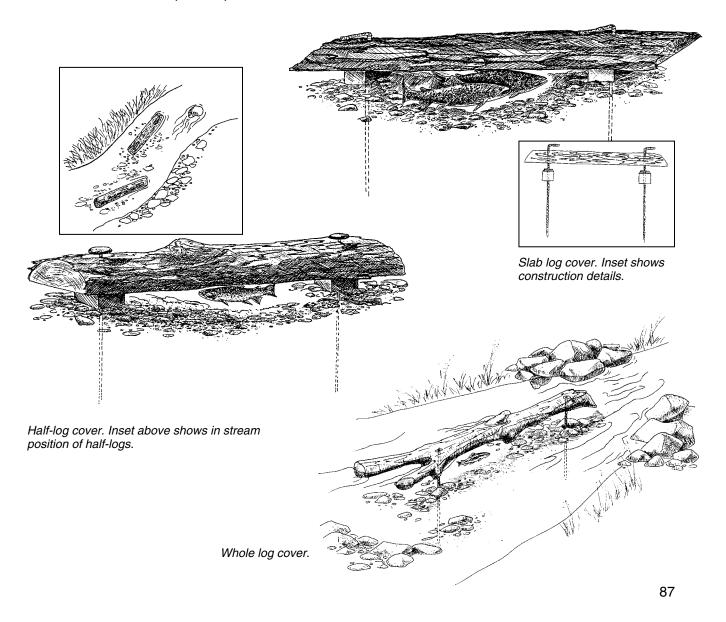
These simple, economical structures are used to provide resting and security cover for yearling and older trout in reaches of stream having sparse in-stream cover. Half-logs function best when installed on stable substrates. Excellent sites include the margins of major flow concentrations in "runs" or "flat water" reaches and in or near the edges of pools; half-logs can also be tied in at the head or tail of good natural cover for adult trout, to extend the value of such sites.

The most common material used for half-logs is green-cut oak. Eight to 10 ft. longitudinally cut sections will provide 2 half-logs. Half-inch holes are drilled near the ends of each half-log and lengths of half-inch steel reinforcement rods are inserted through the holes. Spacer blocks are slipped onto each rod, resting against the flat side of the log, keeping the half-log off of the stream bottom.

Half-logs should be positioned parallel with stream flow so that "dead water space" is provided beneath

the log. The steel re-enforcement rods are typically prepared with a welded washer cap on top and then pounded in flush with the log. Rods without a welded cap are driven into the bottom until about 6 inches of rod protrudes above the log. This tip is then bent over in a downstream direction to anchor the log against the bottom.

Common modifications to the half-log technique include the use of slab logs and whole logs. Slab logs, because they tend to be thinner, have special utility in providing mid-channel cover in shallow reaches, particularly in areas where trout spawn. Crooked whole logs may be pinned directly to the stream bottom and can provide overhead cover for most of their length. Whether half-logs, slab logs, or whole logs are used, the final product should be entirely submerged to slow rotting. However, whole logs may be partially exposed to provide "sunning" areas for turtles.



Sediment Trap and Gravel Spawning Riffle

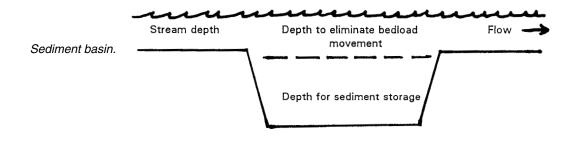
Wisconsin has hundreds of miles of high quality trout water that lack gravel spawning areas. Many of these streams have excellent natural reproduction in their headwater reaches but sand and silt substrates predominant in their lower reaches decrease recruitment. Trout populations in Wisconsin are either dependent upon recruitment from upstream areas or upon the stocking of domestic trout. This habitat development technique was adopted in an attempt to establish self-sustaining trout populations in these lower stream reaches. Success of this technique in Michigan streams and several qualitative successes in Wisconsin give merit to the technique.

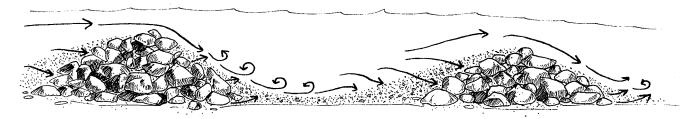
A sediment trap is a long hole excavated in a straight, shallow, reach of stream using heavy equipment operated from the stream bank. Water entering the "hole" slows, causing a loss of suspended sediment. Water exiting the "hole" has more energy to pick up sediments and scour areas immediately downstream. The length of the excavated area is dependent upon stream discharge, annual movement of sediment, and heavy equipment access. Normally, a sediment trap can range from 100 to 250 ft. long.

Excavation begins downstream and progresses upstream. A backhoe removes sediments from the entire width of the stream to depths of 5 to 7 ft. Stream width should not be increased. Removed sediment is transported out of the wetland and deposited in adjacent upland areas where it is leveled out to dry. Excavation is often completed during winter months when the stream banks are frozen facilitating heavy equipment access and minimizing riparian damage. Subsequent "clean-out" of the sediment deposited in the trap is done when the trap is at

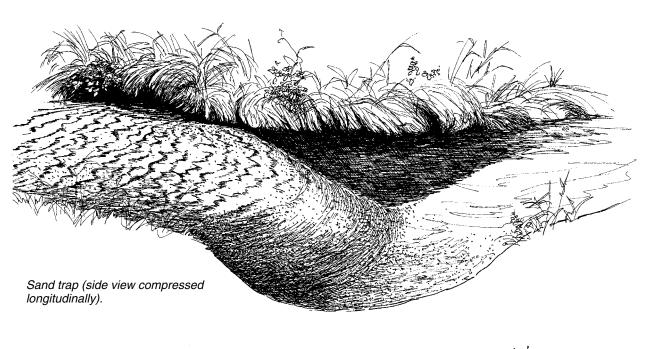
least three-quarters full. This may occur several times during the first year but thereafter once a year should be sufficient. Lengthening the trap to achieve this goal should be included in a contingency plan. Placing a sediment trap above a marginal gravel area where trout already spawn will improve both the quality and quantity of gravel exposed downstream.

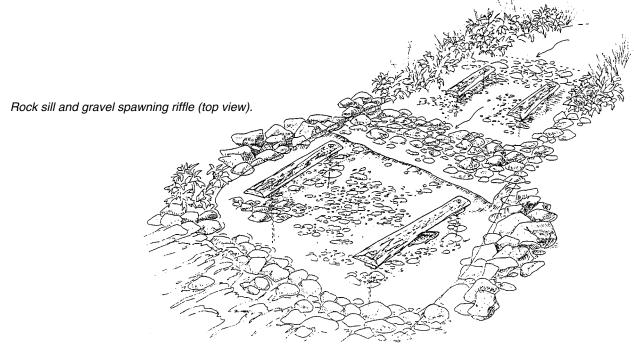
Construction of a rock-sill-and-gravel riffle should occur downstream and adjacent to a sediment trap. The riffle should be constructed in a relatively straight reach of stream. This may require placing it around a bend below the sediment trap. The length of the riffle is arbitrary but 50 to 100 ft. is usually customary. First, the stream bed is covered with fabric to permit movement of water but prevent sinking of construction materials into underlying sediments. Three or 4 rock sills constructed of 8 to 16 inch fieldstone are placed across the stream. The rock sills will help prevent the gravel from being washed downstream during high discharge events. Sills should be from 4 to 7 ft. wide at the base and taper up to just below the surface of the water. Distance between sills is dependent on water volume and stream velocity during high water. Too short a spread may cause turbulence to flush the gravel from the sill during high water. A sill spacing of 15 to 25 ft. is appropriate for most streams; a blanket of gravel 12 to 16 inches deep is spread between sills and above the below the upper and lower sills. The gravel should be a washed mix of ½ to 1 inch materials. Stream velocities between the sills should be within the normal limits established in the literature for the affected trout species. The height of the sills can be adjusted to increase or reduce stream velocities. Finally, installing 1 or 2 half-logs in place on each gravel bed between sills will provide security and resting cover for spawning trout.





Rock sill and gravel riffle (side view).





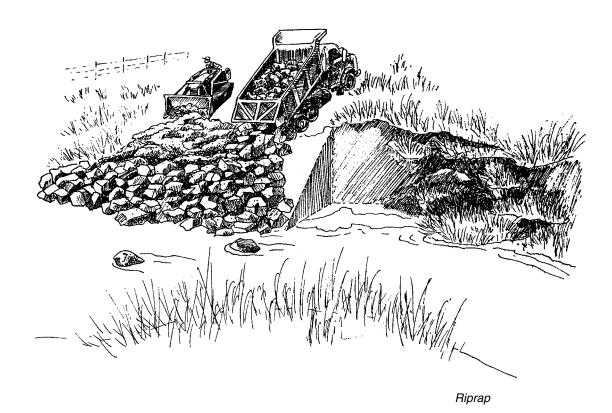
Riprap

This simple technique is normally used to repair and stabilize eroded stream banks. Narrowing of the stream channel may also be accomplished and hiding cover for trout can be enhanced by the interstitial spaces between rocks. The larger, more irregular in shape the rock used, the better. Therefore, quarried rock has advantages over fieldstone.

Most riprap projects are carried out in regions of Wisconsin that have erosion problems related to agricultural land use in the watershed. In these regions, access to reaches of stream with badly eroded banks is usually good, even for heavy equipment and dump trucks, especially after the ground has been frozen. Installation begins by using heavy equipment to slope

the eroded banks to an approximate 30 to 45 degree profile. Rock is then dumped down the slope to create a base extending about 5 ft. out from the bank and 5 ft. to the top of the bank edge. The excavated material, removed in the sloping process, is placed back toward the stream to partially cover the top edge of the riprap hastening recovery of more esthetic appearances.

An alternate installation technique can best be described as "dump and push" without any preliminary sloping of eroded stream banks. Bank sloping is usually a site by site judgement call and increases the project cost. Sloping, however, does reduce the degree of channel narrowing when riprap is added.



90

Appendix 1

Appendix 1. An index of the streams examined in this study. This table shows the 4 trout population characteristics measured in the study zones (TZ = treatment zone and RZ = reference zone), and whether these characteristics were successful or not in the TZs following habitat development. Level 1 (L1) success is a minimum 25% increase and Level 2 (L2) success is a minimum 50% increase. See individual case histories for more details.

| | | | | | | | Trout | Trout Population Characteristics | Sharacteri | stics | | |
|---|------------|--|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Number of Study Zones | • | Total Number of Trout per Mile | | Number of Trout p | Number of Legal-size Trout per Mile | Number ≥6 Inches | Number of Trout ≥6 Inches per Mile | Pounds of Trout per Mile | s of r Mile |
| Stream | County | Trout Species Present | TZs | RZs | 2 | 2 | 2 | L 2 | 2 | L 2 | 2 | 7 |
| Allen Creek TZ1 TZ2 | Forest | wild brook | 2 | 0 | 0 0 2 Z | 28 | Yes | Yes Yes | | | Yes | Yes |
| Allenton Creek | Washington | wild brook | - | - | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | | |
| Big (Cataract) Creek | Monroe | wild and domestic brook | - | - | 8 N | 8 | | | 8 | N _o | | |
| Brown Spur Creek TZ1 TZ2 | Marinette | wild brook | 0 | 0 | Yes | Yes Yes | | | Yes Yes | Yes Yes | | |
| Cooks & Bullets Creek Marinette TZ1 TZ2 | Marinette | wild brook | 0 | 0 | Yes | Yes | | | Yes Yes | Yes Yes | | |
| Camp Creek | Richland | wild brown | - | _ | No | % | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | Yes |
| Chaffee Creek | Marquette | wild and domestic brown | - | - | 8 N | 2 | | | | | | |
| Clam River | Polk | wild brook, wild brown | - | 0 | No | 9 | | | | | | |
| Davis/Clayton Creek | Waushara | wild brook, wild brown | _ | _ | No | 9 N | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | Yes |
| Devils Creek | Rusk | wild and domestic brook, domestic brown | - | - | Yes | 8 | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | 8 8 |
| East Branch Eau Claire River | Langlade | wild and domestic brook and brown | - | - | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Elvoy Creek TZ1 TZ2 TZ3 | Forest | wild brook, wild brown | က | - | 0 0 0 N N N | 0 0 0 2 2 2 | Yes Yes Yes | No Yes Yes | | | No Yes | V No Yes |
| East Cataline Creek | Marinette | wild brook | - | 0 | Yes | 8 | | | 8 | No No | | |
| Emmons Creek | Portage | wild brown | - | - | 8 N | 8 | 2 | No | | | | |
| Emst Creek TZ1 TZ2 | Marinette | wild brook | N | 0 | Yes | Yes | | | Yes Yes | Yes Yes | | |
| Evergreen River | Langlade | wild brook, wild brown | - | _ | No | N _o | 9 | No | | | Yes | 9 8 |
| First South Branch Oconto River | Oconto | wild brook, wild brown | - | 0 | _S | 8 | Yes | Yes | | | S N | N _o |
| Fordham Creek | Adams | wild brook, wild brown and domestic rainbow | - | 0 | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | Yes |

Continued on next page

Appendix 1. Continued.

| | | | | | | | Trout | Trout Population Characteristics | Sharacteri | stics | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Number of Study Zones | er of cones | Total Number of Trout per Mile | mber of er Mile | Trout p Number of | Trout per Mile Number of Legal-size | Number >6 Inche | Number of Trout >6 Inches per Mile | Pounds of Trout per Mile | s of r Mile |
| Stream | County | Trout Species Present | TZs | RZs | 5 | | 2 | | 2 | [2 | | L 2 |
| Genricks Creek TZ1 TZ2 | Marinette | wild brook | 2 | 0 | Yes | Yes | | | No Yes | No Yes | | |
| Hay Creek | Chippewa | wild brook, wild brown and domestic brown | - | - | 9 N | 8 | | | | | | |
| Hay Creek | Oconto | wild brook | - | - | 8 | 2 | 8 | 2 | | | 8 N | 2 |
| Hunting River TZ1 TZ2 | Langlade | wild and domestic brook and brown | Ø | 0 | | | 22 | 0 0 2 Z | | | Yes | Yes |
| K.C. Creek | Marinette | wild brook, wild brown | - | 0 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 2 | | | 8 | _S |
| LaMontange Creek | Florence | wild brook, wild brown | - | 0 | N _o | 8 | Yes | Yes | | | N _o | 8 |
| Lepage Creek | Florence | wild brook | - | - | 8 | 8 | | | | | 8 N | 8 |
| Little Evergreen Creek | Langlade | wild brook, wild brown | - | 0 | N _o | 9 8 | 9 8 | N _o | | | No | 9 N |
| Little Roche A Cri Creek Adams | Adams | wild brook, wild brown | - | 0 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | |
| Lodi Creek | Columbia | wild brown | - | - | 8 N | 8 | 8 | % | | | | |
| Lost Creek | Marinette | wild brook | - | 0 | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | | |
| Manley Creek | Sauk | wild brook | - | 0 | | | | | Yes | Yes | | |
| McKenzie Creek TZ1 TZ2 | Polk | wild brown | 0 | 0 | Yes | No Yes | | | | | | |
| Mecan River | Waushara | wild brown | - | - | | | Yes | 8 | | | | |
| Middle Branch Embarrass River | Shawano | wild brook | - | 0 | 8 S | 8 | Yes | Yes | | | | |
| Middle Inlet Creek | Marinette | wild brook | - | 0 | 8 N | 8 | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | Yes |
| Millville Creek | Grant | wild and domestic brown | - | 0 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | Yes |
| Murray Creek | Waupaca | wild brown | - | - | 8 N | 8 | 8 | % | | | | |
| Neenah Creek | Adams | wild brown | - | 0 | No | 8 | | | | | | |
| No Name Creek TZ1 TZ2 | Marinette | wild brook | α | 0 | Yes | Yes | | | , kes ≺es | Yes Yes | | |
| North Branch Beaver Creek | Marinette | wild brook, wild brown | - | 0 | 8 N | 8 | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | Yes |
| North Branch Pemebonwon River | Marinette | wild and domestic brook | - | 0 | Yes | 8 | Yes | Yes | | | | |
| North Branch Prairie River | Lincoln | wild brook, wild brown | - | 0 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | |

Appendix 1. Continued.

| | | | | | | | Trout | Trout Population Characteristics | Characteri | stics | | |
|---|----------|--|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| | | | Number of Study Zones | er of Zones | Total Number of Trout per Mile | mber of er Mile | Trout p | Trout per Mile Number of Legal-size | Number ≥6 Inche | Number of Trout ≥6 Inches per Mile | Pounds of Trout per Mile | ls of er Mile |
| Stream | County | Trout Species Present | TZs | RZs | ב | L 2 | 2 | L 2 | ב | | ב | 7 |
| North Otter Creek | Forest | wild brook | - | 0 | 8 | N _o | | | | | Yes | Yes |
| Paradise Spring Creek Waukesha | Waukesha | wild brook, wild brown | - | 0 | 8 | N _o | | | | | Yes | Yes |
| Prairie River R & H Road Section 35 | Lincoln | wild brook, wild brown | 7 | ~ | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Price Creek | Sawyer | wild brook | - | 0 | 8 | % | Š | No | | | | |
| Rowan Creek | Columbia | wild brown | - | 0 | 8 | 8 N | Yes | Yes | | | | |
| Spring Brook | Ashland | wild brook | - | 0 | 8 | N _o | 8 N | No | | | | |
| Tomorrow River (upper) | Portage | wild brook, wild brown | - | 0 | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | | |
| Twenty Mile Creek | Bayfield | wild brook, wild brown | - | - | 8 | N _o | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | No |
| Waupaca River | Waupaca | wild brook, wild and domestic brown | - | - | ž | ŝ | | | | | | |
| Waupee Creek | Oconto | wild and domestic brook, wild brown | - | - | N _o | S 0 | | | | | | |
| Whitcomb Creek | Waupaca | wild brook | - | 0 | 8 | N _o | 8 N | No | | | | |
| Wisconsin Creek | Florence | wild brook | - | 0 | Yes | S N | Yes | Yes | | | | |
| Total | | | 64 | 21 | ç | Ç | ç | č | 4 | Q | Ç | Li T |
| No | | | | | 34 4 | 40 | 12 | 15 | _ ო | 3 0 | <u>n</u> ∞ | 2 2 |

Appendix 2

Appendix 2. An index of the streams examined in Hunt (1988). This table shows the 4 trout population characteristics measured in the study zones (TZ = treatment zone and RZ = reference zone), and whether these characteristics showed success in the TZs following habitat development. Level 1 (L1) success is a minimum 25% increase and Level 2 (L2) success is a minimum 50% increase. See Hunt (1988) for more details.

| | | | Trout Population Characteristics | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | per of Zones | of T | lumber rout Mile | Trout p | er Mile per of | | ids of | |
| Stream | County | Trout Species Present | TZs | RZs | L1 | L2 | L1 | L2 | L1 | L2 | |
| Allenton Creek | Washington | domestic brown | 1 | 1 | No | No | | | Yes | Yes | |
| Beaver Brook | Washburn | wild brook and wild brown | 1 | 1 | Yes | No | Yes | No | | | |
| Behning Creek TZ1 TZ2 | Polk | domestic and wild brook | 2 | 0 | No Yes | No Yes | No Yes | No Yes | | | |
| Big Roche-a Cri. Cr | eek Waushara | wild brook | 1 | 0 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| Clam River | Polk | wild brook and wild brown | 1 | 0 | | | Yes | No | | | |
| Coon Creek (Bohemian Valley) TZ1 TZ2 | La Crosse | domestic and wild brown | 2 | 0 | Yes Yes | Yes Yes | | | | | |
| Creek 12-6 | Jackson | wild brook | 1 | 0 | | | No | No | No | No | |
| Doc Smith Brook Apr TZ Oct TZ | Grant | domestic brown | 1 | 0 | No No | No No | | | | | |
| Dogtown Creek | Burnett | wild brook | 1 | 0 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| Eddy Creek | Sawyer | wild brook | 1 | 0 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| Elk Creek | Chippewa | wild brook | 1 | 0 | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | |
| Emmons Creek April TZ October TZ | Waupaca | wild brown | 1 | 1 | No No | No No | No No | No No | No No | No No | |
| Foulds Creek | Price | wild brook | 1 | 0 | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes | |
| Hay Creek | Oconto | wild brook | 1 | 1 | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| Hunting River Station 1 TZ Station 2 TZ | Langlade | wild brook | 2 | 0 | | | Yes Yes | Yes No | Yes Yes | Yes Yes | |
| K.C. Creek | Marinette | wild brook and wild brown | 1 | 0 | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| Kinnickinnic River Fuller TZ Gibson 1 TZ Gibson 2 TZ Gibson 3 TZ Purfeerst TZ | St. Croix | wild brown | 5 | 0 | Yes Yes Yes No No | Yes No No No No | Yes Yes No Yes Yes | Yes No No No Yes | Yes Yes Yes No Yes | Yes Yes No No Yes | |
| Kinnickinnic River April TZ October TZ | St. Croix | wild brook and wild brown | 1 | 1 | Yes No | Yes No | Yes Yes | Yes No | | | |
| Lawrence Creek | Adams and Marquette | wild brook | 1 | 1 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| Lepage Creek | Florence | wild brook | 1 | 1 | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| Little Bois Brule River | Douglas | wild brook, wild brown, and wild rainbow | 1 | 1 | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | No | |
| Little Plover River | Portage | wild brook | 1 | 1 | No | No | No | No | | | |
| Lunch Creek April TZ September TZ | Waushara | wild brown | 1 | 1 | No No | No No | No No | No No | No No | No No | |
| MacIntire Creek | Marinette | wild brook and wild brown | 1 | 0 | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | |

Appendix 2. Continued

| | | | Trout Population Characteristics | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|--|
| | | | | per of Zones | of T | lumber rout Mile | | er Mile per of I-size | | ids of per Mile | |
| Stream | County | Trout Species Present | TZs | RZs | L1 | L2 | L1 | L2 | L1 | L2 | |
| McKenzie Creek | Polk | wild brown | 1 | 0 | Yes | No | Yes | No | | | |
| Middle Branch Embarrass River | Shawano | wild brook | 1 | 0 | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| Mt. Vernon Creek | Dane | wild brown | 1 | 1 | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | |
| Neenah Creek Station 1 TZ Station 2 TZ | Adams | wild brown | 2 | 0 | Yes Yes | Yes Yes | Yes Yes | Yes Yes | | | |
| Nichols Creek | Sheboygan | wild brown | 1 | 1 | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | | | |
| North Branch Trempealeau River | Jackson | wild brook and wild brown | 1 | 0 | No | No | Yes | No | | | |
| Parker Creek TZ 1 TZ 2 | St. Croix | wild brown | 2 | 0 | No No | No No | No No | No No | No No | No No | |
| Plover River | Marathon | wild brook and wild brown | 1 | 1 | | | Yes | No | | | |
| Prairie River Sec. 35 TZ Trantow TZ | Lincoln | wild brook and wild brown | 2 | 2 | | | No No | No No | Yes Yes | Yes Yes | |
| Radley Creek Station 2 TZ Station 3 TZ | Waupaca | wild brown | 2 | 1 | Yes Yes | No No | Yes Yes | No Yes | Yes Yes | No Yes | |
| Rosenow Creek | Waukesha | wild brook and wild brown | 1 | 0 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| Rowan Creek | Columbia | wild brown | 1 | 1 | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| South Fork Main Creek | Rusk | wild brown | 1 | 1 | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | |
| Spring Creek April TZ October TZ | Chippewa | wild brook | 1 | 1 | Yes Yes | No Yes | Yes Yes | No Yes | Yes Yes | No Yes | |
| Tank Creek TZ 1 TZ 3 | Jackson | wild brook | 2 | 1 | No No | No No | No No | No No | No No | No No | |
| West Branch White River April TZ October TZ | Waushara | wild brown | 1 | 0 | Yes No | Yes No | Yes Yes | Yes No | Yes No | Yes No | |
| Willow Creek | Richland | wild brown | 1 | 0 | | | Yes | No | | | |
| Yellow River TZ 1 TZ 2 | Barron | wild brook and wild brown | 2 | 0 | No No | No No | No Yes | No Yes | | | |
| Total Yes No | | | 55 | 20 | 28 25 | 19 34 | 32 22 | 17 37 | 23 17 | 20 20 | |

Literature Cited

The source documents used in preparing the case histories are not included in this list. Please see the individual case histories for a list of these documents.

Avery, E.L.

1983. Population dynamics of wild trout and associated sport fisheries in two northern Wisconsin streams. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin 141:1-31.

Fausch, K.D. and R.J. White

1981. Competition between brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) and brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) for positions in a Michigan stream. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 38:1220-27.

Hunt, R.L.

1988. A compendium of 45 trout stream habitat development evaluations in Wisconsin during 1953-1985. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin 162:1-80.

Hunt, R.L.

1993. *Trout Stream Therapy*. The University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, WI. 74 pp.

O'Donnell, D.J. and C.W. Threinen

1960. Fish habitat development. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication No. 231. 15 pp.

Waters, T.F.

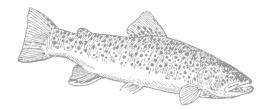
1981. Replacement of brook trout by brown trout over 15 years in a Minnesota stream: production and abundance. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 112:137-146.

White, R.J. and O.M. Brynildson

1967. Guidelines for management of trout stream habitat in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources *Technical Bulletin* 39:1-64.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

1980. Wisconsin Trout Streams. Wisconsin DNR, Madison, WI. 144 pp.





Acknowledgements

Special appreciation is extended to each Wisconsin DNR fisheries manager, technician, and University of Wisconsin staff member who supplied me with unpublished file data or reports on evaluations of trout stream habitat development projects. Their cooperation is also acknowledged for review and approval of the case histories for which they were listed as principal investigators.

Peer review and suggestions for modifying content and style were provided by Michael A. Miller, Baseline Wadeable Stream Monitoring Coordinator in the Bureau of Fisheries Management and Habitat Protection. This research was supported in part by funds provided by the Federal Aid in Fish Restoration Act under Dingell-Johnson project F-95-P. This research report is the final report for Study SSMR.

About the Author

Ed L. Avery (retired) was an advanced fisheries research biologist with the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. His 33 years with the Wisconsin DNR focused on trout and other salmonid research. His mailing address is:

1206 Royalton Street Waupaca, WI 54981

Production Credits

Martin P.A. Griffin, Editor Michelle E. Voss, Layout/Production

The Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources provides equal opportunity in its employment, programs, services, and functions under an Affirmative Action Plan. If you have any questions, please write to Equal Opportunity Office, Department of Interior, Washington, D.C. 20240.

This publication is available in alternative format (large print, Braille, audio tape, etc.) upon request. Please call Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Integrated Science Services, at 608-266-0531 for more information.





Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Bureau of Integrated Science Services PO Box 7921, Madison WI 53707

PUB-SS-587 2004